

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96601

Danang, RVN  
26 July 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

From: CG Ninth Marines  
To: CG Third Marine Division

Subj: After Action Report Number One (Period 11-13 July 1965)

Ref: (a) 3d MARDIV OpOrder 321-65, 191300H May 1965  
(b) 3d Recon Bn OpOrder 421-65  
(c) RM-9 Frag Order 1-65, 101600H July 1965  
(d) RM-9 OpOrder 322-65, 12 July 1965

Encl: (1) Sketch of the Action of the REFLEX Force on 11 July 65  
(2) Sketch of the Search and Clear Operation on 12 July 65

# 1. General

This After Action Report is submitted in accordance with reference (a) and covers the operations of Ninth Marines and the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines during the period 11-13 July 1965.

# 2. Background

a. As part of the preparation for movement of Ninth Marines from its positions north of the Song Cau Bo river into the southern portion of the proposed Division TACR, the 3d Recon Battalion was requested to conduct reconnaissance operations of the entire southern sector. Company D, 3d Recon Battalion was assigned the task and developed a five day reconnaissance plan for this task. (See Ref (b)).

b. In support of Company D, 3d Recon Battalion, Ninth Marines was requested to provide one PAC team, two Forward Observer teams and an LVT liaison officer. One company from 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was requested as a REFLEX company should the elements of the Recon patrol require assistance. Company B was assigned this task. (See Ref (c)).

c. Shortly after company D, 3d Recon Battalion left their patrol base on 11 July 1965, their 1st platoon came under heavy small arms fire from the village of Duong Son (1) CG AT9968 and were pinned down. The REFLEX force was committed. A sweep was conducted through Duong Son (1) that afternoon and the village was occupied during the next two days by the 2d Battalion, 9th

TAB-21

Marines. On 12 July 1965 two companies made a sweep from the railroad west to the Song Yen river generally clearing Phong Le (1) CG AT9969, Cam Ne and Yen Ne CG AT9767. This sweep was conducted against heavy resistance from well concealed positions. On 13 July 1965 positions were strengthened in Duong Son (1) and plans were made for the continuous occupation of the village.

### 3. Statistics

#### a. Units Involved

##### (1) Enemy Forces

One unidentified Viet Cong company is believed to have been operating in the villages of Duong Son (1), Cam Ne (1) and Cam Ne (2) during this operation.

##### (2) Friendly Forces

| <u>Unit</u>                           | <u>Strength</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Company E, 2d Battalion               | 195             |
| Company F (-), 2d Battalion           | 159             |
| Company G, 2d Battalion               | 194             |
| Company B, 1st Battalion              | 192             |
| Company D, 3d Recon Battalion         | 98              |
| 2d Platoon, Company G, 3d AntiTank Bn | 5 M-50 "Ontos"  |
| Company B (-), 1st Antrac Battalion   | 8 LVTP-5's      |
|                                       | 1 M113          |

| <u>b. Casualties</u> | <u>POW</u> | <u>MIA</u> | <u>MIA</u> | <u>MIA</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| (1) Enemy            | 1          | E/A        | 111        | 214        |

\* These are confirmed casualties. Intelligence information gathered after this operation indicates that the enemy casualties may have been much greater.

##### (2) Friendly

|                     |      |      |      |            |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------------|
| (a) Company B       | E/A  | None | 3    | 6 (1 ARVN) |
| (b) Company D Recon | None | None | None | 22         |
| (c) Company F       | None | None | None | 3          |
| (d) Company G       | None | None | None | 4          |

### 4. Chronicle of Action

#### a. 11 July 1965

111000H - Company D, 3d Recon Battalion began their reconnaissance of the area south of the Song Cau Bo river.

- 111105H - The 1st Platoon, Company D, Recon received sniper fire from the village Yen He (2) CC AT 990682 and shortly thereafter they were pinned down by heavy fire from the village of Duong Son (1).
- 111157H - The REFLEX force, Company G, was committed and began moving to the IP, which was the north end of the bridge at CC AT 998707.
- 111240H - The 1st Platoon, Company D, Recon had sighted seven Viet Cong suspects in the village of Cam He (1) and more in Duong Son (1). Their first casualty was wounded by small arms fire south of Duong Son (1). He died during evacuation.
- 111300H - Company G moved south from the bridge and deployed along highway 1A to make a sweep of Duong Son (1) from east to west.
- 111300H - Company G made its sweep of Duong Son (1) while  
to Company D, Recon continued its reconnaissance of  
111640H the area and reported suspected enemy activity in the villages throughout the area with movement of the enemy generally to the south and to the west.
- 111640H - Company G was engaged in a fire-fight with the enemy on their south flank of Duong Son (1). They found booby traps, entrenched firing positions and communicating trenches in the village. A plan was formulated by the Commanding Officer of Ninth Marines to have Company G occupy defensive positions around Duong Son (1) over night to be reinforced the next day by another company and to conduct a sweep of the villages to the west of the railroad track to the Song Yen river on 12 July 1965 using two companies.
- 111800H - The 2d and 3d Platoons of Company B, Recon Battalion returned to their patrol base at the south end of the bridge at CC AT 998707 and set up in defensive positions. The 1st Platoon, Company D, Recon and Company F (-) moved to Duong Son (1) to reinforce Company G for the night. Throughout the night and early morning all units south of the Song Cau Do were engaged in sporadic fire-fights.

b. 12 July 1965

(1) Movement to the Line of Departure

- 120600H - Company B, 1st Battalion was attached to 2d Battalion for sweep operations.

120730H - Company B, Company D (-), Recon Battalion and 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d Antitank Battalion and four M-274's "Mules" with supplies moved south on Highway 1A to the northeast edge of Duong Son (1). They joined with the 1st Platoon, Company D, Recon, and moved through Company F and Company G and deployed along the railroad track which was designated the LCD for the sweep operation. See reference (d) and enclosure (2) for a sketch of the action.

(2) Sweep and Clear Operation

(a) Company D, 3d Recon Battalion

120720H - As the Company approached the Line of Departure south of the village of Duong Son (1) they received moderate fire from the village of Duong Son (2) on their left flank and from the village of Yen He (2) on their right flank. One automatic rifle was firing from Duong Son (2) and three VC had been observed entering the woods near Yen He (2) and three was an undertermined number in the woods firing that could not be observed.

120830H - The 1st Platoon swung left into the village of Duong Son (1) to destroy the automatic weapon firing from that position. While moving through the village they were fired at from many of the buildings. Eight buildings were destroyed by grenades and rifle fire. There were many shelters and storage areas in the village. At the same time the 2d Platoon moved across the railroad tracks and moved into the village of Yen He (2) under cover of a base of fire laid down by the third Platoon.

121000H - The Company reoriented their positions, forming on line with the 2d Platoon holding their positions in Yen He (2) and the 1st Platoon moving to the right flank; the 3d Platoon, Company Headquarters and 60mm Mortar Section were in the center. In this formation they moved out at a rapid pace throughout the day with the 1st and 2d Platoons maneuvering while the third Platoon and mortars covered them by fire. The greatest resistance was not in the village of Cam He (6) which was very heavily fortified. Jungle stores were found along the paths. Fence lines had trenches along them and were mined and booby trapped. A mined field was found at Co AT 974807 and a cement topped bunker covered by a thatched hut was found in the same area. The 1st Platoon approached the village of Cam He (6) on line. The AMB liaison



officer with then noticed the fence was mined and booby trapped. The company then proceeded to grenade the fence to clear the mines. After making gaps in the fence, they proceeded through only to find themselves in a minefield. The mines were anti-personnel and covered a large open area. The 1st platoon proceeded out of the mine field and came abreast of the 2d platoon. The company then came under intense fire from at least twelve different places. The enemy were in trees, dug-in positions and houses. Two casualties were suffered immediately and two corpsmen were wounded trying to assist them. Mortar fire was brought on some of the strongest enemy positions. A helicopter evacuation was made for the six MIA's under intense fire. The primary enemy positions were in a tree line bordering a village just across a small stream to the southwest. HU-1B's, Marine combat helicopters were on station and a strike was called for on the enemy in the tree line. After the airstrike the company assaulted across the stream and into the village. Only scattered fire was received at this time. The company took two more casualties at the fence of the village from booby trapped grenades. The casualties were moved back to an area where they could be evacuated. In the village grenades were used to clear the houses from which fire had been received and to destroy caves which may have been hiding the VC. Shortly after this a VC was captured trying to sneak into the company positions with grenades. He was wounded and was evacuated for interrogation and medical treatment. After securing this village, the company was ordered to return to the bridge at GC AT 998707 and began retracing its movement to the east to get to the railroad track. While moving back they again received fire from the villages they had passed through.

121945H - They arrived at the bridge and returned to their Battalion to prepare for further patrolling operations the following day.

(2) (b) 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

121015H - Company B deployed on line as shown in enclosure (2) and proceeded to sweep their area of responsibility. Immediately after crossing the railroad tracks the 1st platoon on the left flank received sporadic small arms fire from an estimated squad in the village of Cam Na (2). After passing through the first cluster of thirteen houses they began crossing a rice paddy when they were taken under fire from their left flank initially and then also from their right front flank. They were receiving heavy fire from automatic weapons from the left which killed one man and wounded one other. The platoon commander at this time requested that the HU-1B's that were on station make a strike and

he initiated a request for medical evacuation of his casualties. While setting up a perimeter security for the landing zone he sustained another two KIA and four WIA all of which were in the 2d squad which had responsibility for securing the northwest sector of the landing zone. The squad was passing through an opening in a natural bamboo fence when a mine activated by a trip wire exploded and heavy small arms fire was brought to bear on the wounded and the rest of the squad from at least two different positions. The mine killed two men and wounded three others and one more man was wounded by the fire.

121430H - The medical evacuation was carried out without further casualties. The airstrike which had been requested of the HU-1B's was refused because of priority of a mission for company D, 3d Recon Battalion. Two F4H Phantom aircraft were on station in addition to two OIG observer aircraft. An airstrike was called in by the Tactical Air Control Party with company D. The target was marked with red smoke and the Naval Air Observer directed the Phantoms to the target. Both aircraft made a dummy run and then two more delivery runs. Twenty-eight 2.75 inch rockets were put on target. The results were that the dummy runs caused the VC to run from their positions with the delivery runs catching them in the open. The Naval Air Observer saw six VC killed by the rockets and the men on the ground observed secondary explosions probably from mines. Bits and pieces of human bodies were all that could be identified of the six VC that were hit by the airstrike. The 2d platoon and the company Headquarters which were in the center began receiving fire as soon as they entered the village of Cam Xe (a) although the intensity never equalled that on the left flank. During the airstrike they were kept pinned down by fire coming from the 1st platoon area on the left flank. One of the ARVN advisors with the CP group was wounded at this time and a medical evacuation was called for. There was an hours delay while a landing zone was secured and the evacuation made. The 3d platoon was advancing against light resistance from snipers and had moved ahead of the other two platoons. After the airstrike the resistance fell off and there was a mass evacuation of civilians leaving the village in all directions. It is believed the major part of the enemy force withdrew to the west and then to the south. Company B then advanced to the rendezvous point to join up with the LVTP-5's from company B, 1st Antec Battalion.

121815H - The initial elements of company B arrived at the rendezvous point and began moving by LVTP-5's back down the Song Yen and the Song Cau Do to the assembly area at the bridge GO AT 998707.

(2) (c) Company B (-), 1st Amphibian Tractor Bn

120730H - Seven LVTP-5's and one LVTC-1 moved to GO AT 998707 to support the operation in the village of Cam Ho (2) and Cam Ho (1).

120900H - The seven LVTP-5's splashed in the Song Cau Do and spread between GO AT 989699 to GO AT 962688 as a river blocking force.

121200H - On order the LVTP-5's were moved to GO AT 968694 to intercept twenty VC who were believed to be moving in that direction.

121330H - The LVTP-5's received small arms fire from Cam Ho (3) located in the vicinity of GO AT 967686.

121500H - The Commanding Officer of company B, Antrucks was notified that the LVTP-5's would bring company B, 1st Battalion back down the river after the sweep. A rendezvous point was established at GO AT 989692. The tide was going out with only three or four feet of water in the river. The river bottom is soft sand making it very difficult for the LVTP-5's to move at low tide.

121815H - The tractors began moving company B, 1st Battalion down the river to the assembly area at the bridge. The move was hindered by tractors which became stuck in the soft river sand.

121915H - Some of the tractors made it to the assembly area with 47 men. The rest of the company set up a perimeter defense on the island in the river at GO AT 977699 to protect the LVTP-5's still stuck. With great difficulty all of the tractors and men were returned to the assembly area by 150500H and the LVTP-5's returned to their CP for maintenance.

(3) 13 July 1968

130715H - Three Vietnamese interpreters joined Ninth Marines. Two were sent to the 2d Battalion to help search Duong Son (1) GO AT 9968.

130735H - A Force Platoon, 594 Company from the Danang Special Sector with army advisors and an intelligence officer from the Hoa Vang District Headquarters arrived at Duong Son (1) to search the village.

131100H - Company C remained in position while company F provided security for the Vietnamese forces searching the village.

131400H - The search of the village was completed. Many documents and important papers were found during the search. Maps and sketches of buildings and tunnels were found.

131520H - A Vietnamese man and child were wounded by a booby trap placed in the village. The child had carried a box into the house and opened it with an ensuing explosion. The child later died.

131800H - Companies F and G, 2d Battalion, Ninth Marines supported by the Popular Force Platoon remained in defensive positions in Duong Son (1). Small arms fire was received throughout the night.

##### 5. Lessons Learned

a. While operating in a village area the 2d squad, 1st platoon, company B, Ninth Marines lost 2 KIA's and 3 WIA's at one instance when a booby trapped mine exploded. This mine was placed at an opening in a natural bamboo fence, a likely place for troops to move. Emphasis should be placed at all times by unit leaders on proper dispersion at the fire team and squad levels. When moving through danger areas such as villages, all fence lines and gates and other likely booby trap locations should be checked by a team of one or two men before the main body of troops move through.

b. Great difficulty was experienced in the movement of amphibian tractors in the Song Yen and Song Can Ho when the tide was low. The river bottom is soft sand and trafficable

only with difficulty at low tide. Sandbars which are not plotted on the 1:50,000 maps were also a hindrance to amphibian tractor movement. Accurate river tidal data and river trafficability data must be available during the planning phase of any operation where the use of amphibian tractors is a possibility. This is especially true when tractors are to be used to transport forces and timely movement is an essential part of the plan.

P. E. GARRISON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

# Routine

From: CG RLT-9  
To: CG III MAF

## Confidential

### Situation Report No. 1

#### 1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9

#### 2. Period Covered. 021730 July 1965 - 032400

3. General Summary. Advance Party RLT-9 arrived 3d MarDiv (PMB) CP at 021730 July 1965 to coordinate and plan subsequent movement of RLT-9. RLT-9 embarked aboard amphibious shipping CSC 76.6 sailed for RUE PHU BAI 200300Z June 1965. Subsequently CSC 76.6 directed by COMSEVENTHFLT to proceed to DANANG where RLT-9 began to administratively offload commencing 071140H July 1965. Regimental assembly area designated coordinates 987719. Units of RLT-9 as offloaded over Red Beach #2 and PHUENHUA PHUENHUA proceeded to assembly area where units prepared themselves for subsequent operations. RLT-9 continues development of assigned area. Unloading of RLT shipping continues.

#### 4. Activities

##### a. RLT-9 Advance Party

###### (1) Composition

(a) Forward Echelon, E-5, E-4, Comm Officer

(b) Advance Party CO RLT-9, CO 2/12 plus 4 officers from RLT 2/9 and selected enlisted personnel.

(2) Operations. Forward echelon arrived 3d MarDiv (PMB) CP at 021730H July. On 3 July two of this party proceeded to RUE PHU BAI on recon of proposed regimental area this party was recalled to 3d MarDiv CP shortly after arrival at RUE PHU BAI on assignment of a mission for RLT-9 in the DANANG area and commenced planning for reception of RLT-9. Advance party RLT-9 arrived DANANG 041030H July after being called forward by 3d MarDiv. RLT OpOrder 321-65 and Admin Order 321-65 published. CP established 986724.

##### b. RLT-9 Headquarters

(1) Operations. Commenced debarkation from USS GEORGE EASTMAN (APA-22) at 072100H July 1965 over Red Beach #2 DANANG. Proceeded to designated assembly area and commenced development of regimental CP (986274).

c. BIT 2/9

(1) Operations. Commenced debarkation from assigned shipping at 071140H July 1965. CP established 988723. Companies S and G established perimeter defense 988739, 988724. Company P assigned security of beach area and general unloading operations. Company B aboard USS RAINVILLE (LST-117) as ships platoon to offload ammo. One platoon Company B ships platoon for USS PIGMAY (APA-222). At 071830H July one BVT involved in collision with train at Red Beach #2 - BVT expected to be operative 10 July 1965.

(2) Attachments and Assembly Areas

- (a) 2d Plt, Co B, 3d Tank Bn - 988719
- (b) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d AB Bn - 988719
- (c) 2d Plt, Co B, 1st Amtrac Bn - 988729
- (d) 1st Plt, Co A, 9th AB Bn - 987718
- (e) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Bn Bn - 987718
- (f) 3 Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar - 987718

(3) BIT 2/9 continues to improve defensive positions.

d. 2d Bn (-) (Rein) 12 Marines(1) Operations

(a) Bn Btry, 2/12 began debarkation from assigned shipping DANANG Harbor 081300H July. CP established 081730H July. Unit continued debarkation and development of assigned area. CBN debarked 091530H July. Located 987718. Bn Btry CP located 988724.

(b) Bn Btry 2/12 began debarkation from assigned shipping DANANG Harbor 071630H July. CP established coordinates 988755.

(c) 107mm Fowler Btry began debarkation from assigned shipping 081000H July. CP located coordinates 987718.

(d) 1st 8" How Btry began debarkation from assigned shipping 081300H July. CP located coordinates 988724.

(2) (a) 080900 2d Lt Stephen L. SMITH, Bn Btry 2/12 injured in fall aboard USS COLONYAL 091150H July. Air med to DANANG Hospital.

(b) Bn Btry 2/12 continues to develop position and prepares to provide support to BATT-3.

e. Co B 3d AB Bn

(1) Operations. CP established with Red Beach #2. Three tanks deployed as security Red Beach #2. Remainder of

equipment still being debarked from USS GARDNER (LST-3).

2. Co C 3d AT Bn

(1) Operations

(a) Company Headquarters began debarkation from USS GARDNER (LST-3) over Red Beach #2 BAHANG, CP located coordinates 997722 at 081500H July.

(b) Continue to develop CP and provide support if required for RL7-9.

3. Co D 1st Airborne Bn

(1) Operations

(a) Company Headquarters with 6 LVTs landed over Red Beach #2 BAHANG and proceeded to RL7-9 assembly area coordinates 987715. Ten personnel remain aboard USS GARDNER with motor vehicles.

(b) Continue to develop CP site and provide support to RL7-9.

4. Co E 3d Army Bn

(1) Operations. Equipment and personnel still being debarked from USS GARDNER (LST-3).

1. Co A 9th AT Bn

(1) Operations. Company Headquarters debarked from USS GARDNER (LST-3) over Red Beach #2 081500H July. CP established coordinates 002772.

2. Co B 3d Army Bn. At present located 3d Bn En awaiting anticipated detachment from RL7-9.

3. Changes in location of headquarters: None

4. Changes in location and establishment of new HQ: None

5. Training

a. RL7-9 Headquarters. Conducted training aboard ship on various subjects applicable to the units deployment to RVN.

b. RL7 2/2

(1) Reconnaissance of area by all unit leaders and staff officers.

(2) Preventive Maintenance.



c. 2d Bn 12 Marines

- (1) GIB
- (2) Vietnam Briefings
- (3) Maintenance of equipment

d. Co B 1st Assault Bn

- (1) Maintenance of vehicles
- (2) Care and cleaning
- (3) Operations of Machine Guns
- (4) Preparations of positions in assembly area

8. Plans. Planning attachment of observers from Bat 2/9 to Bat 1/9 for two days company patrol.

9. Miscellaneous

a. Liaison with the HQL VANG District Chief Capt HQL, LtCol HURCH, Senior Advisor REEF I Corps and Major HARRISON USA, Senior Advisor with the HQL GAI Training Company for the purpose of coordinating all activities in the BIL-9 assigned area. A land line was laid between Major HARRISON's Headquarters and BIL's Co.

b. XO BIL-9 assigned responsibility for the formation and training of an Airfield Defense Battalion. Planning has been initiated with Division Staff.

F. E. GARRESON  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding Officer

Routine

From: CO RLT-9  
To: CG III MAF

Confidential

Situation Report No. 2

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9

2. Period Covered. 100001H July 1965 - 102400H

3. General Summary. RLT-9 continues to develop unit positions. Observation from assigned shipping continues. Reconnaissance and planning for future expansion of regimental TAGR initiated.

4. Activities

a. Operations

(1) RLT-9 HQ

(a) CG and 1-3 RLT-9 together with CG and 2-3 RLT 2/9 conducted helicopter recon of proposed regimental TAGR.

(b) 101300H July 1-3 RLT-9, CG 3d Recon Bn, CG 3d Recon Co together with Major RMH Advisor to RVN Special Sector and DAI NE BAI District Chief HUA HOC VAB District. Liaison was effected on the proposed recon operation in the Southern section of the Division TAGR. On conclusion of liaison conference a recon patrol was conducted to Railway Bridge and GMR LH PAC Bridge. Recon was also made on roads South to intersection of Routes 1 and 14.

(c) PGOC. Fired one mission, ordnance 10 Fuse Timed.

(2) DLR 2/9

(a) Co B occupies defence positions at 985721 to 985719; Co D from AT986723 to AT983725; Co F (-) within 01 perimeter at AT988723 with remainder on Red Beach 2 security at AT934723. One platoon Co E occupies positions at AT993722. Co H (-) aboard USS RHIVILLE (APA-227) as ship's platoon. 81 Mor platoon occupies positions at AT984716. 100th platoon Co security. Dn CP coordinates AT986723.

(b) Attachments remain the same except 2d platoon Co B, 3d Tank Bn, 2d platoon. Co G, 3d engineer Bn still task organized to DAI but located with parent units.

(3) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein). All units task organized to 2/12 involved in development of unit positions.

(4) Co B 3d Tank Bn. All equipment and personnel debarked from USS CARVER LST (LST-3) by first light 10 July. Three gun tanks remain Red Beach 2 on a security mission. The three flame tanks of Co B directed to bivouac for night 9/10 July with Co A 3d Tank Bn.

(5) Co C 3d Engineer Bn. Completed debarkation from USS CARVER LST (LST-3) 101200H July. Present location 3d Engineer Bn compound.

(6) Co B, 1st Amphib Bn. Nothing to report.

(7) Co C, 3d AT Bn. Nothing to report.

(8) Co A 9th AF Bn. Nothing to report.

#### b. Patrols

(1) Co B 3d Recon Bn will conduct a five day recon patrol in the proposed new regimental TACR beginning 110000 H July. BLP-9 will provide accompany direct support. BLP 2/9 will assign six officers and two to accompany the patrol for area familiarization. Co C, BLP 2/9 will be located at 45083721 and assigned the mission of reaction force. The patrol will be supported by two PCs and a TAG Team provided by BLP 2/9.

(2) Two officers and six enlisted personnel from BLP 2/9 attached as observers for two day patrol with BLP 1/9 in that unit's TACR. H-Hour for this patrol 102000H July.

#### c. Ambushes. None

#### 5. Changes in location of headquarters

- a. 2d Bn 12 Marines - 47998725
- b. Co B, 3d Tank Bn - located Co A, 3d Tank Bn CP
- c. Co C, 3d Engineer Bn located 3d Engineer Bn compound.

#### 6. Changes in location of establishment of new CIs - None

#### 7. Training

a. BLP-9 continues to prepare defensive positions and develop CP sites. Preventive maintenance of vehicles and equipment conducted by all units.

b. BLP 2/9 81mm Mort platoon conducted training with

the 60mm Mortar.

8. Plans. As described in paragraph 4b. CG, 1st Marine Division intends to establish a small working headquarters at 141-9 CP 110000H July.

9. Miscellaneous. CG 141-9 attended conference with CG 1st Marine Division (141-9) 1500 hours at Division CP.

P. D. CANNESON  
Colonel, US Marine Corps  
Commanding Officer

## Routine

From: CO BLT-9  
To: CG THIRD MA Div

Confidential

Situation Report No. 4

1; Reporting Unit. RLT-92. Period Covered. 120001H July - 122400H

3. General Summary of Events. 120001H July Companies "F" and "G" BLT 2/9 occupied a perimeter defense DONG SON I coordinates 998687. Company "B" 1st Bn, 9th Marines, moving via highway 1A, crossed initial point (Railway Bridge - coordinates AT998707) and proceeded SOUTH and SOUTHEAST to the LOD (coordinates 993683 to 996691) for planned sweep operation (Sitrep #3). LOD was crossed at 0900 hours and company began its sweep in westerly direction. B company on arrival DONG SON I moved through and around companies "G" and "F" and continued their attack due west through KAM NI villages 1 and 2 (coordinates AT991689). Company "D" 3d Recon Bn with two platoons left patrol base (located north of railway bridge coordinates 998707) 0600 hours and moved coordinates AT999700 to vicinity coordinates YIEN NE #3 (coordinates AT990680). At 0830 hours the third recon platoon which had remained in the overnight defensive position with companies "G" and "F" rejoined their company. Moving westward the company began to move around the left flank of "B" company 1/9 clearing the area from YIEN NE #2 to KAM NE #3 coordinates AT962682. Recon company remained at vicinity KAM NE #3 from 1230 hours until 1630 hours. Unit returned to patrol bases (railway bridge coordinates AT998707) following a reverse route through the area which they had previously swept. Light sniper fire encountered enroute, arrived patrol base 1805 hours.

Radio contact with company "B" 1/9 lost from 1700 hours. Last known location coordinates AT971689 moving west to the SONG YEN RIVER. Intention of CO BLT 2/9 to meet company "B" vicinity coordinates AT965688 with LVTs and return them via river to railway bridge (coordinates AT998707) where transport will return them to parent unit. During period covered by this report companies "G" and "F" swept DONG SONG villages supported by armed HUIEs, air strikes and 81mm Mortars. Final dispositions as at 1800 hours indicated in overlay attached as enclosure (1) to this SITREP.

4. Activitiesa. Operations

(1) Further details of this operation will be forwarded

on completion of debriefing of company commanders involved.

(2) FSCC Operations

(a) ARTY - 1 mission, 16 rounds illumination

(b) AIR - 2 missions - MK 82 and ZUNIES  
- Air cover for Amtrac movement  
no ordnance fired

b. Patrols. None

c. Ambushes. None

5. Changes to location of headquarters

a. Companies "F" and "G" see overlay attached.

6. Changes to or establishment of new OPs. None

7. Training

a. Company "B" 3d Tank Bn - Preventative maintenance.

b. RLT Headquarters (S-1) personnel procedures normal and in accordance with CG 3d MarDiv Directives.

8. Plans. Complete withdrawal of "D" company 3d Recon Bn and "E" company 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Companies "F" and "G" 2d Bn, 9th Marines to remain overnight deployed as indicated in attached enclosure (1).

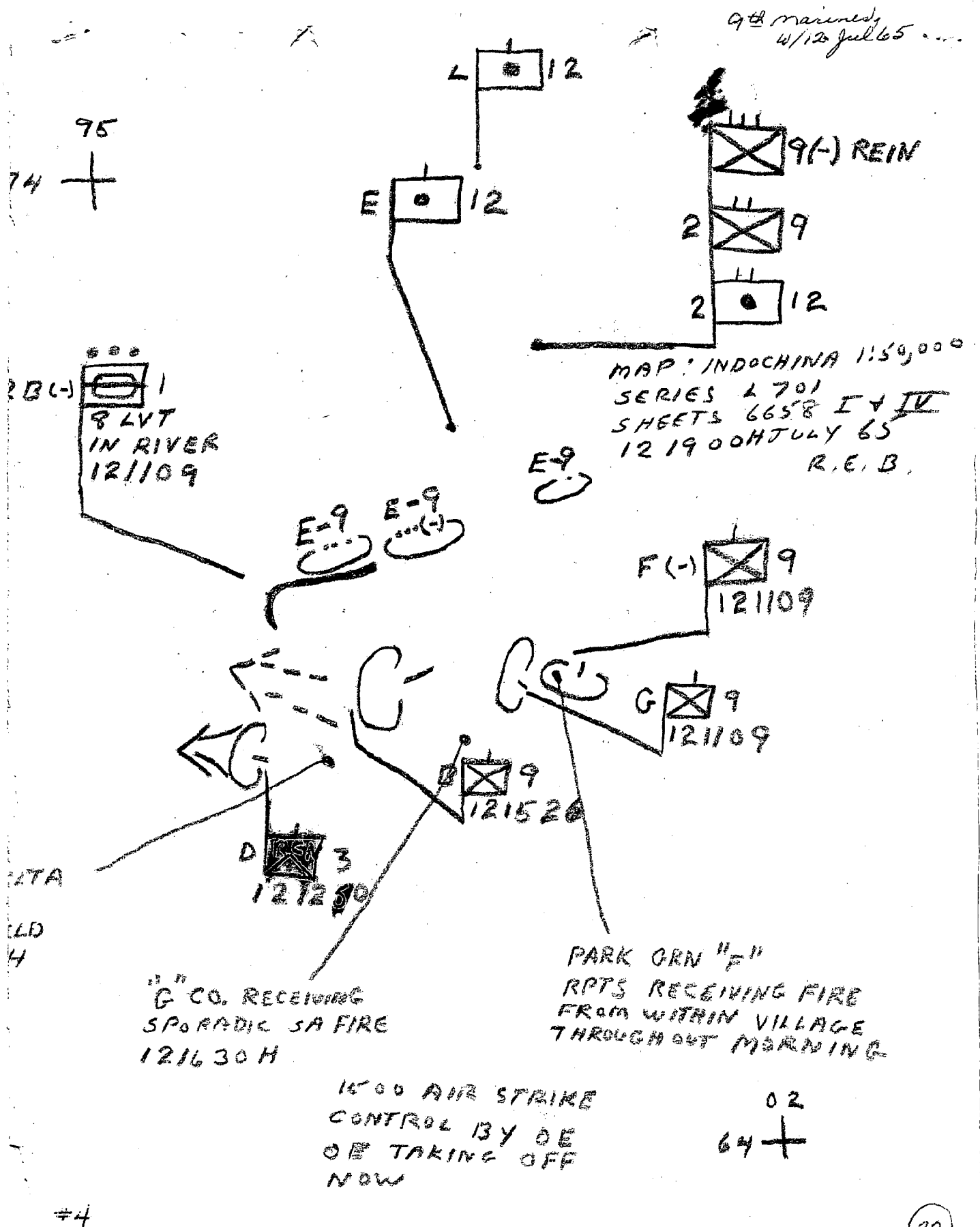
9. Miscellaneous

a. Major M. E. IRONS replacement for Major H. R. HENN as Regimental Communications Officer.

b. Civil Action: BLT 2/9 rendered medical aid to children of families located in vicinity RLT-9 CP. 15 treated 11 July, Regimental Surgeon treated 20 children vicinity 3d Tank Battalion CP. Treated 2 year old girl suffering from grenade wounds sustained approximately 2 months ago.

c.c. Displacement of civilians from area of operations: A family of VN were required to move from 3d Tank Battalion CP. Payment of 15 bags of cement and approximately \$80.00 U.S. currency offered and accepted. Captain HOA of Provience Headquarters VN, Major KEEVER, 3d MarDiv negotiated payment on 10 July. Payment not made at this time. Cement procured by 3d Tank Battalion and available. Family will not move until finicial settlement is made.

F. E. GARRETSON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding Officer





Routine

From: CO RLT-9

To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

Situation Report No. 5

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9

2. Period Covered. 122400H July 1965 to 132400H

3. General Summary of Events. Company "G" remained in defensive positions AT997691 to AT992682, receiving sporadic fire during the night. Company "F" remained in defensive positions at GT997691 to BT004693 reporting no enemy contacts. Echo company provided reaction force and defended battalion perimeter. Company "B" Commander 1st AmTrac Battalion continued through night to extract six mined tractors at GT997699 with remainder of B 1/9 troops for security. All tractors free and in area at 0930. ONTOS from end of bridge and returned to area at 0230. Forty-five men from B 1/9 returned to unit. Company "H" returned to 2/9 from USS KENVILLE at 1530. "F" Company (-) conducted search and clear operation assisted by one platoon popular forces from DANANG Special Sector. Swept village DUONG SONG No. 1 and returned to old positions. One civilian injured by booby trap, one killed. Three Marines injured during evacuation process by mistaken frag grenade for smoke. *ALL returned to duty*

4. Activities

a. Operations

(1) RLT-9 Headquarters. Received three RVN interpreters from 3d Division on assignment from I Corps. Headquarters units continue construction of camp areas and improve defensive positions. RLT-9 Executive Officer to 1/9 as prospective CO, Airfield defense command.

(2) 2/9. No change in positions. Company "E" assisted 2d Platoon, company "B", 1st AmTracs in the evacuation of company "B", 1st battalion, 9th Marines from the south bank of the Song Cau Do river. Company "F" perimeter defense AT997691 to BT004693 with three Ontos. At 130905 with attachment of ARVN personnel and a mine sweeping team from engineers, company "F" began search and clear operations of Duong Song No. 1 village at coordinates AT998688. Company "F" found various documents, sketches, tunnels and 1 and 2 man fighting holes within village. Villagers of Duong Song No. 1 reported that VC had moved out of village during the night. No VC contact reported. No casualties reported. At 1450 Duong Song No. 1 village AT998688, two RVN civilian casualties from booby trap. Originally reported as 60mm. Young boy killed and old man injured. Requested helo evac. Could not contact helos. Moved to AT997708. In course of attempting to contact helos and mark LZ, one Marine grabbed a grenade box, ran down the hill, opened the

and threw grenade. It was a fragmentation instead of yellow smoke. One officer and two enlisted wounded as result. Two enlisted evacuated by vehicle to C&C. Old man finally evacuated by helicopter to DANANG airfield for transfer to civilian hospital following treatment by med. One officer treated BAS and released. Company "G" perimeter defense at AT993684 to AT998693 with two Ontos. Company "F" operations reported sporadic sniper fire N.W. of Camne No. 1 130000 to 130530H. No Casualties. Received two rounds sniper fire on right flank at 1515 from west side railroad tracks. Company "H" - Co (-) provided routine security at battalion CP. Remainder of Co "H" moved to battalion CP area from Red Beach #2 arriving here at approximately 1530. Company "H" tied in with Company "E" to provide for battalion perimeter security.

(3) 2d Bn 12th Marines(-) (Rein). Improved positions. Computed high burst registration for E 2/12. 107mm Howtars improved positions and prepares for airlift operations. M 2/12 improves positions. 1st 8" Battery (-) improved positions.

(4) Co B 3d Tank Bn. Three gun tanks from Red Beach #2 at 131300 to A Co CP. AG 983742. Three flame tanks at Tank Battalion CP.

(5) Co C 3d Engineers. Operating and located with 3d Engineer Battalion compound.

b. Patrols. None

c. Ambushes. None

##### 5. Changes in Location of Headquarters

- a. Foxtrot Company - BT001691
- b. Golf Company - AT992688
- c. Hotel Company - AT998723
- d. Bravo 1/9 - DANANG Airfield

6. Establishment of OPs. RLT-9 OP at AT991710.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. Present plans consolidates Duong Son village area with "F" and "G" Companies. "E" company will reinforce "F" and "G" to pacify Duong Son village areas. Hotel company to provide perimeter defense.

9. Miscellaneous. Continue work on relocation of family in 3d Tank battalion CP. Major KEEVER Division Civil Affairs Officer assisted. Family agreed to move. Tank battalion provided transportation and working parties. Continued treatment of civilians at BAS. Located area to establish MEDCAP Station at BT000714.

Army advisory group will assist in notifying civilians of opening. Third Tank Battalion continues medical assistance to FONG BAI hamlet next to their CP.

F. E. GARRETSON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding Officer

File Copy

Routine

From: CG BLT-9

To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

Situation Report No. 6

1. Reporting Unit. BLT-92. Period Covered. 132400H July 1965 to 142400H

3. General Summary of Events. The regimental perimeter had sightings of six different people during period 132350 and 140120. Illumination was used and on one occasion Marines fired. Two rounds of incoming in HD 9 area at 132350. Local perimeter patrols were established. 1st platoon Foxrot Company returned from Red Beach #2 where sniper fire produced one KIA. Companies "F" and "G" occupy same positions. Company "H" occupies perimeter defense AT989722 with 1st platoon on Hill 47 coordinates AT976704. Echo company provides security for Bn CP with one platoon ammo dump security AT987733 in relief of 3d Marines. Delta company 3d Recon in support of BLT-9 conducted platoon patrol in area 3. Platoon patrol to be established with squad sized patrols in area 4 from 1830, 14 July to 1830 15 July.

4. Activitiesa. Operations

(1) BLT-9 Headquarters. Two incoming rounds of S/A fire received in HD 9 area of perimeter 132340. Sighting of two persons. Illumination used. No further sighting. At approximately 0040, HD 2/12 sighted 2 persons and unidentified object 300 meters to front. Illumination used, no further sightings. A local patrol toured perimeter from 0600 to 0830 negative contact.

(2) BLT 2/9. Company "E" occupies its positions until approximately 141030, at which time they were occupied by Company "H"; Company "E" moved to BLT 2/9 CP as security. Company "F" occupies same positions in vicinity of village Duong Son No.1. 1st platoon, company "F" returned to BLT 2/9 CP from Red Beach #2. Company "G" occupies same positions in vicinity of Duong Son No.1. Company "H" (-) occupies a perimeter defense in vicinity of coordinates 989722; 1st platoon, Company "H" occupies Hill 47 coordinates 976704; 3d platoon (-) provides security for the water point located on north end of the bridge at coordinates 998708. Platoon from Echo Company relieved 3d Marines of ammunition dump security AT987733. Elements from "F" and "G" were rotated to Bn CP for showers and chow.

(3) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein). Illuminated sightings of two persons 400 meters from perimeter. At 140040. No further sightings. Local perimeter patrol 141400 to 141530, no contact. Improved positions. 107 Howlers loading equipment aboard aircraft in preparation for airlift. "B" Battery improves position and prepares for airlift.

(4) Company "B" 1st Amphib Bn. Conducted maintenance and repairs to LVTs following operations and preparations for future operations. Conducted helo recon to south with emphasis on river study all areas and ground study in area 3.

b. Patrols. Local perimeter only. No contact.

c. Ambushes. None

### 5. Changes in Location of Headquarters

Hotel Company (-) 989722

a. 1st Platoon 976704

b. 3d Platoon (-) 998708

c. Echo Company to Bn CP

1st Platoon Echo Company Coordinates 987733

6. Establishment of OPs. BLT 2/9 at 998706

7. Training. 2/9 conducted 60mm Mortar training at BOA VAN range. 2/12 classes on grenades and pyro.

8. Plans. Consolidates in Duong Son village area with "F" and "G" companies. "E" company will reinforce.

### 9. Miscellaneous

a. Situation at Red Beach #2 finally quieted down and late reports indicate that at approximately 132100H 1st platoon "F" company was providing security for Red Beach #2. They received four rounds of incoming small arms fire from NW. Requested illumination. One crane stuck with crew 400 meters in front of position. Shore Party and platoon establishing perimeter defense. One KIA from head wounds. Helicopter evacuation. 9th Marines requested searchlight tanks from 3d Marines. At 2247 Tonkandle-6 reported swimmers sighted out from position of Red Beach #2. Later reports indicate none sighted. One light section with searchlight tank arrived at 2250. Tanks reported fired at one person with automatic weapon. Illumination revealed nothing further, including threat from water. Total rounds incoming approximately 30.

b. CO Bn-9 made liaison with head Buddhist priest at the orphanage at coordinates BX005692 at Luong Son Village No.1. Inquired into any assistance by Marines. It was determined that

medical supplies and assistance was major concern. Medical team dispatched. Engineers also for road and bridge recon.

P. E. CARLTON

**SECRET**

4 of 5 copies

Routine

From: CO RLT-9  
 To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

Situation Report No. 7

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-92. Period Covered. 142400H July 1965 to 152400H

3. General Summary of Events. All units continued preparation of positions and maintenance of equipment. 2dBn, 9th Marines continued search and clear operations in the village of Dong Song (1) coordinates 998688. One ARVN platoon, a six man security team from Danang Special Sector and a psychological warfare team of ARVN popular forces joined 2dBn, 9th Marines to conduct political indoctrination in Dong Song. A defensive perimeter was established around the village by 151900H.

4. Activitiesa. Operations

(1) RLT-9 Headquarters. Continued to prepare defensive positions around CP. Continued to support 2dBn, 9th Marines operations in the village of Dong Song.

(2) BLT 2/9. Company "F" and company "C" (-) with assistance of one platoon of ARVN, a security team from Danang Special Sector and a psychological warfare team of ARVN Popular Forces, searched the village of Dong Song and conducted political indoctrination. Company "F", company "C" (-), company "B" (-) and the ARVN platoon established a defensive perimeter around the village by 151900H. Company Golf provides a security platoon for the ammunition supply dump at coordinates 987753. The 81mm mortar platoon fired two missions. Four rounds of illumination were fired for company "F" at 150655H at coordinates 999695. Nothing observed. Two rounds of illumination were fired for company "E" at 150230H at coordinates 999706. Nothing observed. Company "H" remained in position. At 1745H the Reaction force from 2dBn, 9th Marines was alerted for helo lift to provide security for a downed helicopter. A command group from B&S company, two platoons from company "H" and one platoon from company "E" began fly away at 151840H.

(3) 2dBn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein). Battery "E" fired two rounds of illumination at 142045H for company "B" who reported sniper fire at coordinates AT992709. "E" battery 4thBn, 12th Marines and 107mm Mortar Battery staged for deployment. Headquarters battery sent parties to Marble Mountain and Hill 327. From 1000-1600 to make a target area survey. Continued

**SECRET**

# SECRET

ations.

(4) 2d Platoon, Company "B" 1st AmTrac Bn. None

(5) 2d Platoon, Company "B" 3d Tank Bn. Moved one light gun section to RLT-9 CP at 151700Z.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters. No changes.

6. Establishment of CPs. Headquarters Battery 2/12 established CPs at coordinates 074781 and 970737 from 151100 to 151530H.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans.

(1) Continue search and clearing operations in Dong Son No. 1 with support of ARVN platoon. Consolidate perimeter defense oriented primarily to the south and southeast.

(2) In conjunction with ARVN to make a sweep ASAP of Phong Le (2) to include identification of persons living there and subsequently providing security for the village.

(3) In conjunction with ARVN forces make an amphibious landing south of Marble Mountain with an appropriate size force and conduct sweep, clear and holding operation to the southeast of Marble Mountain. Operation will take place when forces are available. Use of LCU's or LVT's will be considered. Direction of attack will be from south to north.

(4) 2d Platoon, "B" company, 1st AmTrac Battalion plans a recon of the north bank of the Song Con Do river from coordinates 998707 to coordinates 965702 160830H.

9. Miscellaneous. Exchange services is now available in the Headquarters Company and 2/9 CP area. An arrangement has been made with a civilian concern to pick up laundry beginning 16 July 1965. Began granting ten percent liberty this date.

10. Civil Affairs

(1) RLT-9 Civil Affairs Officer contacted the village chief on highway 1 in regards to establishing a MEDCAP station. An interpreter was sent to 3d Tank Battalion to assist in setting up an aid station for the villagers in that area. A civilian laundry will pick up laundry at the Regimental CP beginning 16 July 1965.

(2) Sick call was held in the village of Dong Song today by 2/9. About 50 patients were seen. People with complicated problems like fevers and failing eyesight could not be helped because of translation difficulties and lack of equipment and supplies.

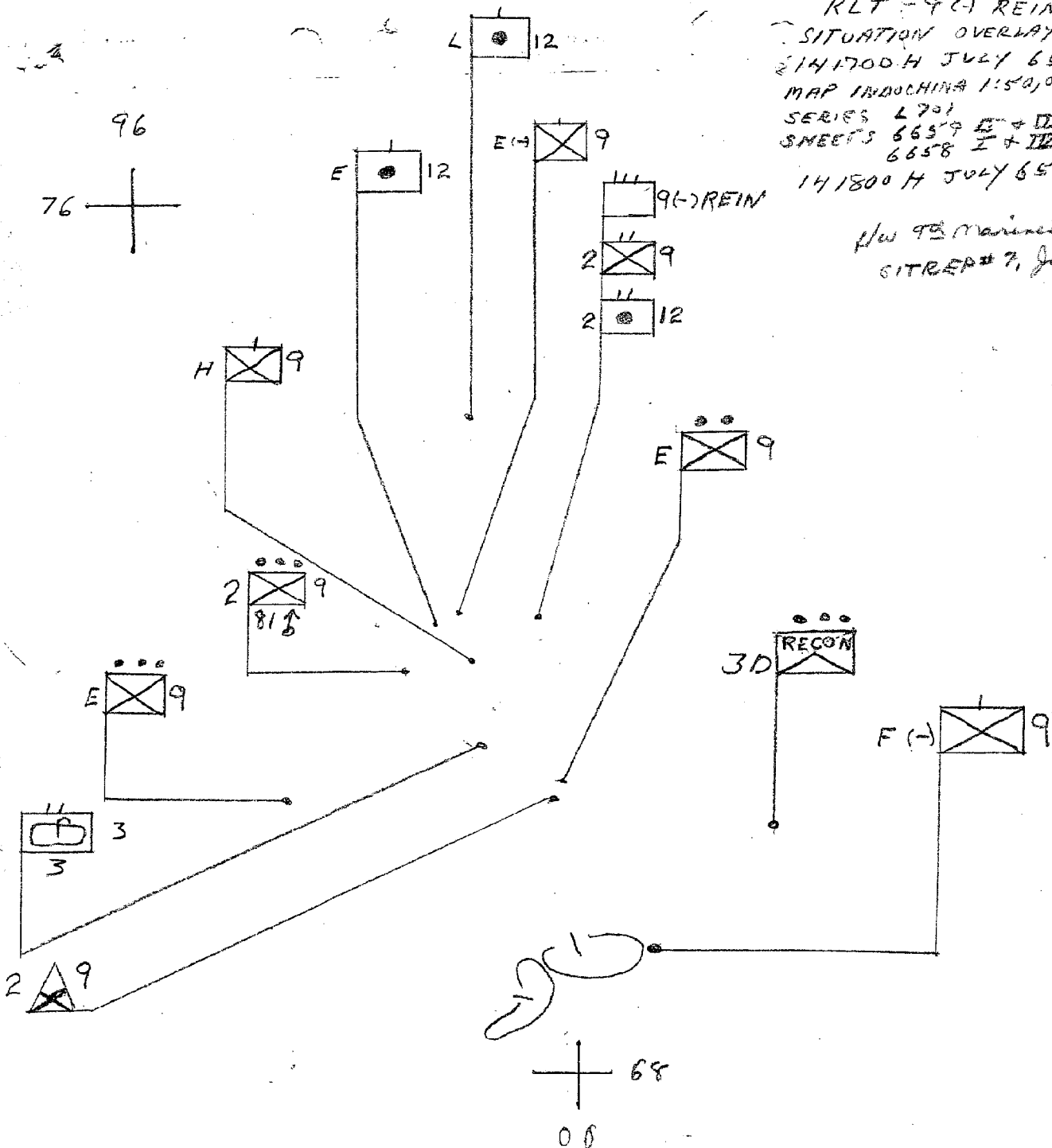
F. E. CARLTON

(22)



RLT-961 REIN  
SITUATION OVERLAY AS OF  
2141700H JULY 65  
MAP INDOCHINA 1:50,000  
SERIES L701  
SHEETS 6659 I + II  
6658 I + II  
141800H JULY 65

flw 95 Marines  
SITREP #7, Jul 65



6 of 6

**SECRET**

Routine

From: CO RLT-9  
 To: CO Third MarDiv

Confidential

SITREP No. 8

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9
2. Period Covered. 160001H July 1965 to 162400 July 1965
3. General Summary of Events. All units continued preparation of positions and maintenance of equipment. 2d Bn, 9th Marines continued search and clear operations in the village of Duong Son (1) CO A1998688 and continued preparation of defensive positions in a perimeter around the village. Enemy activity within the village ceased during the last 24 hours. Continued effort was made to give medical aid to local inhabitants of the area and liaison was continued with HQ CAN Training Center, with the senior advisor MACV, with the chief du Canton and with the Canton police agency.

4. Activitiesa. Operations

(1) RLT-9 Headquarters. Continued to support 2d Bn, 9th Marines operations in the village of Dong Son. Continued to improve defensive positions around the RLT-9 Headquarters. Between the hours 161200H and 161215H movement and noise was observed to the northwest of the RLT-9 perimeter. At 160230H a man was observed with binoculars on a roof in the same area. Similar sightings of one and two men were made during the early morning.

(2) 2d Bn, 9th Marines. Throughout the night and early morning Company "F", Company "G" (-), Company "E" (-) and the 2d platoon, 594 (RVN) Popular Force Company received sniper fire from outside the village generally from Duong Son (2) and Cam Ho (2). During daylight these companies continued to improve their perimeter defenses. From 161300H to 161630H Company "F" provided security for the Popular Force Platoon which conducted a search of the village. All sniper fire from within the village has ceased since the search by Company "F" yesterday. Company "H" situation remains the same and one platoon from Company "G" continues to provide security for the ammo dump at CC A1987733. Company "E" had one MIA today which was a minor flesh wound from small arms fire. Blood was found at CC 995685 where an enemy sniper had been fired at with a sniperscope. Company "E" shot a sniper out of a tree at coordinates 995680. Enemy casualties 2 MIA's. The bodies were not recovered.

**SECRET**

(22)

**SECRET**(3) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein)

(a) Headquarters Battery continued to improve positions.

(b) 8" Battery (-) continued to improve positions.

(c) "E" Battery fired one mission in support of Company "E". The target was sniper fire from a house at coordinates 934681. Ten rounds were fired, four for adjustment and six for effect. No casualties were observed.

(d) "H" Battery staged for airlift.

(e) 107mm Mortar Battery staged for airlift.

(4) 2d Platoon Company "B" 1st Amphib Bn. None.

(5) 2d Platoon Company "B" 3d Tank Bn. None.

5. Changes to location of Headquarters. No changes.

6. Establishment of GPs. None.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans

(1) Withdraw Company "B" (-) from the village of Luong Son (1), CO AT998683 in preparation for future operations. Retain two companies in perimeter defense of the village.

(2) In conjunction with regional forces from the HOA VANG district, sweep the villages of Phong Lo (2) EE 0070 and Cam Nam DD 0170.

(3) In conjunction with forces from the RCA JMK Training Center, conduct a combined patrol of the north bank of the Song Cau Bo on Saturday, 17 July 1965.

9. Miscellaneous

a. Liaison was established with Major ROZIMAN, USA Senior MACV advisor and with Lieutenant HBCA, the HOA GNP security officer. The CO RLT-9 made direct liaison with MAO BUI, the Chief du Canton, HOA CHAN CANTON, and with the district police agent (MR KON) and with CH VAN JUA the canton police agent.

b. Civilian laundry service began in the RLT-9 CP.

10. Civil Affairs. 2d Bn, 9th Marines BAS treated 36 civilians today. Most patients had skin diseases. One doctor and staff treated 3 civilians and ten ARVN men in the village of Duong Son

**SECRET**

(22)

**SECRET**

(1). RL-9 Civil Affairs Officer contacted the Division CAO in regards to moving six civilians homes adjacent to the RL-9 CP. MedCap supplies for the remainder of July were ordered.

F. E. CARRETON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

**SECRET**

S-3

Routine

From: CG BLT-9  
To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

SITREP No. 9

1. Reporting Unit. BLT-92. Period Covered. 170001H July 1965 to 172400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. Three companies of 2d Bn, 9th Marines "E" (-), "F" and "G" (-) continued their defense of Duong Son (1) CG AT9968. Companies "E" (-) and "F" received small arms fire throughout the night from the south and west and some sniper fire from within the village. About 162300H company "E" received three 60mm Mortar rounds in their positions. It is suspected that the location of the mortars was in the village of CAH NE (2) to the west. Three men were wounded by the mortar fire: one superficially, the other two had minor wounds but required medical evacuation. About 162400H another 60mm Mortar round was received in Company "F" positions. The M50 Ontos fired at the suspected 60mm Mortar position. After mortar attack the area was illuminated by aircraft flares. After illumination ceased, the TFS-21 picked up unidentified targets twice at CG AT991881. Machine Gun and 5.5" rockets were fired at the targets with unknown results. Echo Battery fired three illumination missions in support of 2d Bn, 9th Marines. 18 rounds were fired about 170200H. About 170230H enemy activity ceased around Duong Son (1). During the day a squad (rein) from company "E" supported a ARVN company patrol, while companies "F" and "G" (-) continued to support the search operations in Duong Son (1). All units continued to improve defensive positions. Detachment 3d Engineer Battalion repaired railroad bridge at CG AT990699. It is now passable for ton traffic. There were 2 air medical evacs and two resupply missions flown in support of the Duong Son Operation.

4. Activitiesa. Operations

(1) BLT-9 Headquarters. The search and clear operation scheduled for Phong Lo (1) CG AT9969 was postponed.

(2) 2d Bn, 9th Marines. Companies "F" and "G" (-) provided security for the 2d Platoon, 504 (ARVN) Popular Force Company, which continued search operations in Duong Son (1). When the search and clear operation was postponed for Phong Lo CG AT9969, Company "E" returned to the 2d Bn CP.

(3) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein)

(a) Headquarters Battery, 8 HOWAR Battery and B Battery continued to improve positions. B Battery fired three illumination missions in support of 2d Battalion.

(b) M Battery and 107mm Mortar Battery remain staged for airlift.

(4) 2d Platoon Company "B" 1st Amtrac Bn. None.

(5) 2d Platoon Company "B" 3d Amtrac Bn. None.

b. Patrols

(1) One squad (Rein) from Company "H" conducted a joint patrol with an ARVN Company from BOA OAM Training Center along the north bank of the Song Cau Do in GS 9770, GS 9870 and GS 9970.

(2) Company "B", 1st Amtrac Battalion conducted a squad recon patrol from their CP GC AT985703 south to the Song Cau Do, west along the north bank to GC AT975700, north to destination of GC AT975705. They were looking for an LVT entrance to the river. Negative results and no enemy contact.

c. Ambushes. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters. Company "B" CP to GC AT994783.

6. Establishment of CPs. None.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans

a. Headquarters ELP-9. No new plans.

b. Company "B" (-), 1st Amtrac Bn. Plan to move 8 LVTP-5s during darkness tonight to north side of the railroad bridge at GC AT998707. Six LVTP-5s will support an operation of 1st Battalion, 12th Marines tomorrow. Two LVTP-5s will be employed with the river check point starting tomorrow morning.

Miscellaneous. None.

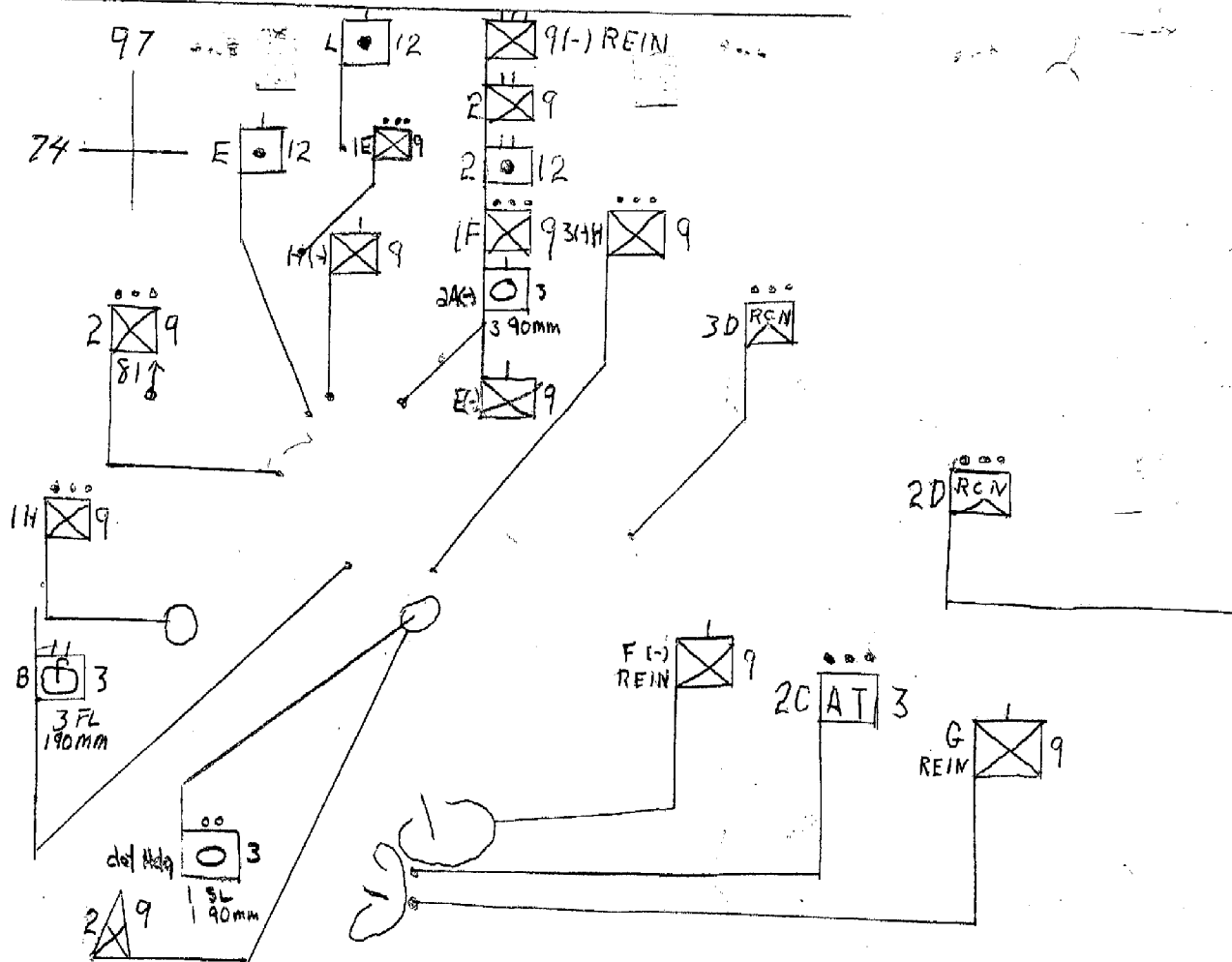
Civil Affairs

Civilian Employees. No change.

Post Stations

(1) Duong Song (1) 18 Patients  
(2) BLT 2/9 BAS 63 Patients  
~~(3) 3d Tank Bn, 1st Div Unknown PTR~~

F. H. GAREYSON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer



RLT 9  
 SITUATION OVERLAY  
 17700H  
 REF: DANANG SHEET 6659 III  
 1:50,000

Nealt. Routes  
*Journal*

Note: 2 90mm Gun Tanks from 2 PLT A'Co  
 AT 0000 (027844)  
 Hw 9th Marines SITREP#9, Jul 65



S-3

Copy one

## Routine

From: CO RL7-9  
To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

AIRREP No. 10

1. Reporting Unit. RL7-92. Period Covered. 180001H July 1965 to 182400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. During this period companies "F" and "G" (-) reinforced by the 2d platoon, 504 (ARVN) Popular Force Company and the 2d platoon, Company "C", 3d AT Battalion, continued operations in Duong Son (1). During the night sniper fire was received from the villages to the south, (AT998878) and to the west (AT992889). Around 172100H two rocket devices were fired over the company "G" positions and landed in a rice paddy. Company "G" fired a 3.5" WP rocket around at a suspected enemy position on the edge of Cam He (2) and under this illumination trained machine gun fire on personnel sighted. There were no confirmed enemy casualties, but it is estimated the rocket fire wounded three and the machine gun fire wounded six. There were no friendly casualties. There was no sniper fire from inside Duong Son (1) last night. Today company "E" moved from the 2d Bn CP and established defensive positions from GC 991723 to GC 987724. The 1st platoon, company "F" and a detachment of 6 LVTP-5s supported a 1st Bn, 9th Marines operation by establishing a blocking force on the Song Cam Do. (See para 4a3). All units continued preparation of positions.

4. Activitiesa. Operations(1) RL7-9 Headquarters. None.

(2) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. The 1st platoon, company "H" supported a 1st Battalion, 9th Marines operation this morning in accordance with 1st Battalion, 9th Marines FRAG ORDER 5-65. (See Below)

(3) Company "B" 1st AirTrac Bn. A detachment from the 2d platoon of six LVTP-5s picked up the 1st platoon, company "H" at GC AT998708 and established blocking positions from 170600H to 170830H at the following coordinates; AT006707, AT010709, AT021718, AT023722, AT006707, AT031727 and AT032731. No enemy contact was made and the forces returned to their parent units by 181000H.

(4) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein). None.(5) 2d Platoon Company "B" 3d Tank Bn. None.

b. Patrols. Last night during the hours of darkness a squad of company "G" 2/9 reinforced with six M4s patrolled Duong Son (1) within their perimeter.

c. Approaches. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters. Company "E" CP moved to coordinate AT997727.

6. Reestablishment of OPs. Company "G", 2/9 has a squad OP with 8 M4-21 and operators at coordinates AT995684.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. No plans not previously reported.

9. Miscellaneous. None.

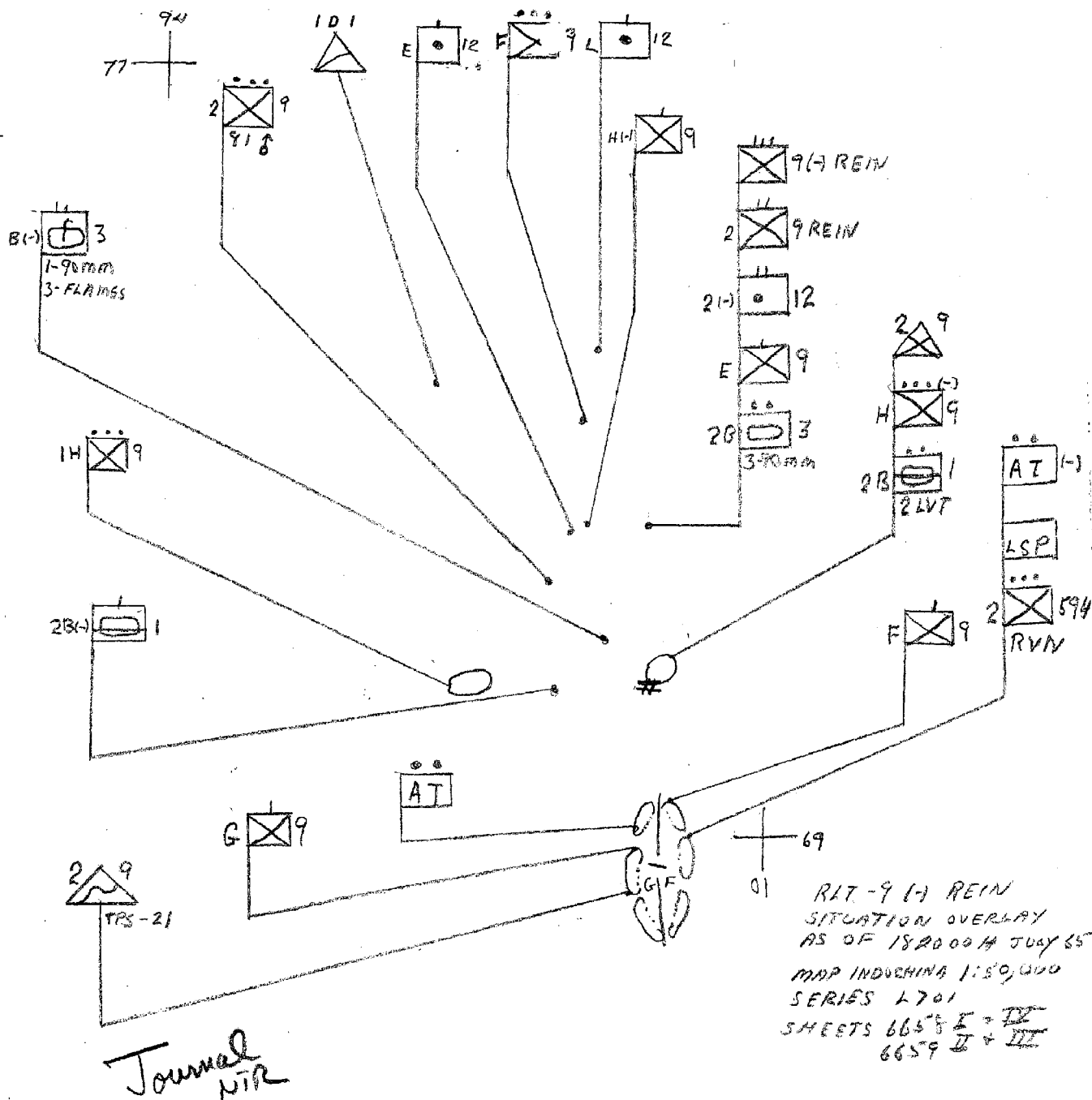
10. Civil Affairs

a. RedCap Stations

|                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| (1) Duong Son   | 29 Patients |
| (2) BLT 2/9 BAS | 49 Patients |

F. E. GARRETTSON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

9th Marines C/Chon, 19 July - Jul 65  
w/TAAB-22#10



S-3

**Routine**

From: CO RLT-9  
To: OC Third Ma rDiv

**Confidential**

SITREP No. 11

**1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9****• Period Covered. 180000H - 192400H July 1965**

**2. General Summary of Events.** 2d Bn, 9th Marines continued to defend the village of Duong Son (1) (AT9968). During the night activity was characterized by sniper fire which ceased later in the evening. Company "F" received two rounds of sniper fire at 181900H. Company "G" received 15 rounds of small arms fire at 181830H from coordinates AT992690. The fire was returned and one 3.5" rocket round was fired with undetermined effect. The VC ceased firing. At 181845H they again received fire from coordinates AT994679. They returned fire and fired two 3.5" rocket rounds with undetermined effect. The incoming once again ceased. The VC beat on pans off and on from 181830H to 182030H around the perimeter. At 182100H a man from company "F" fired a 45 caliber pistol at a man on a roof close to the company CP. There was no evidence of having hit him. Company "F". 1st Antrac Bn, sent two LVTP-5s during the night to the bridge at coordinates AT998707 and they established a river check point beginning at 190900H. No boats were encountered. At 191000H a propaganda raft was found in the river. They material was turned over to the RLT-9 S-2. All units continued to prepare defensive positions and company "H" (-) relieved company "F" in position at Duong Son (1). The 81mm mortars fired four rounds illumination during the night at coordinates AT968698 at 182145H. There was good effect, but no enemy activity sighted.

**4. Activities****a. Operations**

- (1) RLT-9 Headquarters - None.
- (2) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. None.
- (3) Company "B" (-) 1st Antrac Bn. Commenced manning river check point at 190900H by the bridge at coordinates AT998707. Coordinated with 1st Battalion, 9th Marines, for support of their operation tomorrow.
- (4) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (-) (Rein). None.
- (5) 2d Platoon Company B 2d Tank Bn. None.

b. Patrols

(1) Company "C" had a squad patrol in their local area from 182100H to 190015H. The patrol departed from and returned to coordinates AT002690. No contact was made.

c. Ambushes. None.5. Changes to Location of Headquarters

a. Company "E" (-) CP coordinates AT98971

b. Company "F" (-) CP coordinates AT002687

6. Establishment of CPs. A squad CP with TPA-21 operation at coordinates AT993684. LP from company "F" at coordinates AT004692.

7. Training. None.8. Plans

(a) Company "B", 1st Airborne Bn has a foot patrol and river patrol planned for 21 July 1965. Both plans are attached to this report.

(b) LT-9 expects to extend the airfield defense, adding a secure zone south of the LONG CAU DO by occupying and consolidating the HOA CHAU district and the HOA DA district. At present this concept is delayed, while two companies at present occupy the village of NUONG LONG (1), further expansion in HOA CHAU district is delayed pending agreement between III MAF and I Corps (ARVN) as to the area in which RLTA-9 is allowed to operate and the time in which it can extend its influence. It is apparent that a reluctance to initiate positive action against the VC, by the 9th Marines exists due to the inability of the RVN to follow up any combat action. Further that Marine operations in the area south of the LONG CAU DO will be tied to the pacification program and the ability of the VN government to provide civic action teams to follow up seizure of areas by Marine forces. It is recommended that higher headquarters accomplish the necessary liaison to secure a time schedule for operation of RLTA-9.

9. Miscellaneous. CO RLTA-9 presented Purple Hearts to five Marines in the 2d Bn CP today.

10. Civil Affairsa. MedCap Stations

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| Duong Son (1) | 43 Patients |
| RLT 2/9 BAS   | 74 Patients |

F. E. CARPENTON

Routine

From: CC BIA-3  
To: CC Third MarDiv

Confidential

SINOP No. 12

1. Reporting Unit. BIA-3

2. Period Covered. 200001H - 202400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. Generally it was a quiet night through the BIA-3 area of responsibility. Company "C" received five rounds of small arms sniper fire at coordinates AT991690 at 200030H. Since the sniper could not be located the fire was not returned. There were no friendly or enemy casualties. Naval Gunfire fired three illumination missions during the night at coordinates AT990185. The missions were fired at 192020H, 192345H and 200230H. A total of fifteen rounds were expended. This morning company "B" (-) relieved company "C" in position at coordinates AT998693 to coordinates AT998654. Company "C" moved to position at coordinates AT991725 to coordinates AT987724. Company "B" (-) found a dud 60mm Mortar round this afternoon at coordinates AT994685. The angle of entry of the round was 070 degrees and the direction of fire was 338 degrees magnetic. Company "B" (-), 1st Amphib Bn maintained their river block at CC AT998707. They detached nine LVN-5s at 200400H to 1stBn, 9th Marines for operation this morning.

4. Activities

a. Operations

- (1) BIA-3 Headquarters. None.
- (2) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. None.
- (3) 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. None.
- (4) Company "B" (-), 1st Amphib Bn. In the early morning nine LVN-5s were detached to the 1stBn, 9th Marines. Seven LVN-5s departed the assembly area at the Da Nang airfield at 200400H and established river blocking positions at the following coordinates; (1) BT040735 to BT048735 (2) BT042758, BT042758 to BT035759. The native boats were turned back but there was no enemy contact. These positions were maintained from 200445H until 200740H at which time the LVN-5s returned to the company CP.

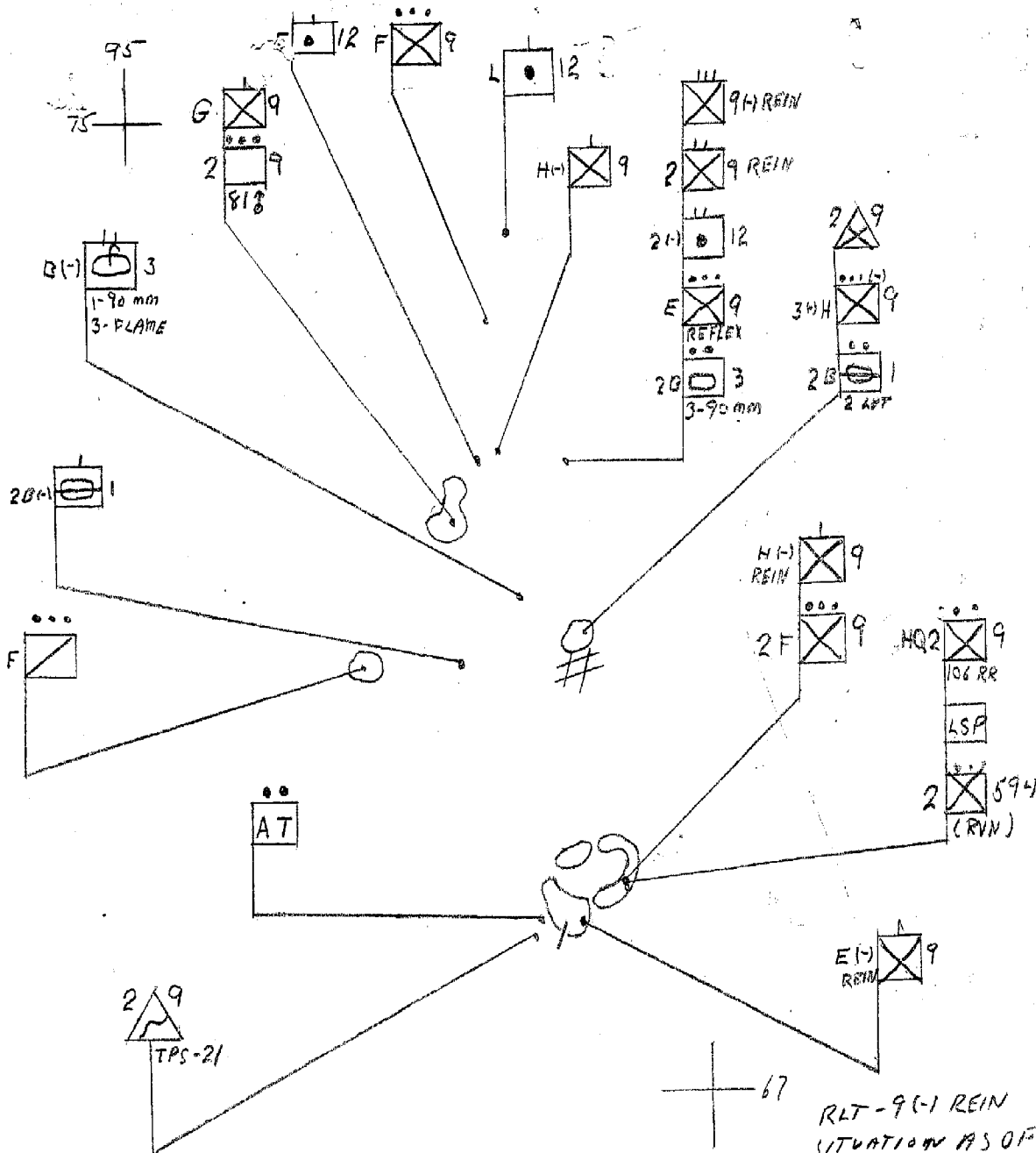
(5) 2d Platoon Company "B", 3d Tank Bn. None.

b. Patrols. None.

- c. Ambushes. None.
- 5. Changes to Location of Headquarters
  - a. Company "H" (-) CP coordinates 997684.
  - b. Company "G" CP coordinates 984717.
- 6. Establishment of Cps. None.
- 7. Training. None.
- 8. Plans
  - a. No new plans other than those previously reported.
- 9. Miscellaneous. None.
- 10. Civil Affairs
  - a. MedCap Stations  
BIF 2/9 BAS - 72 Patients

F. E. CARPENTON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

9th Marine C/Chronology, 19 Jan-Jul 65  
w/TAB 22-12



SITUATION  
REPORT  
COPY

RLT-9 (1 REIN  
SITUATION AS OF  
201800H JULY 65  
MAP INDOCHINA 1:50,000  
SERIES L701  
SHEETS 665 I+II  
6659 II+III



Routine

5-3  
Copy 1

From: CG RL1-9  
To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

LITREP No. 13

1. Reporting Unit. RL1-9

2. Period Covered. 210001H - 212400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. Company "E" (-) and company "F" supported by one section of M-50 "Entos" and two sections of 106mm recoilless rifles continued to defend the village of Duong Son (1). Company "E" (-) received six rounds of small arms fire between the hours 201740H and 201910H from a house in TAY NB (2) CG AT992683. This house was fired on and hit by a 3.5" RR WP round. Four VC ran from the house, one of whom was shot down by rifle fire. This area was kept under observation with a telescope until darkness set in. At 202021H company "E" (-) fired on four VC in the same area. These men were spotted under illumination and were probably trying to evacuate the wounded. No VC casualties were seen and there were no friendly casualties. At approximately 201930H, three VC were spotted moving into position across the railroad tracks from company "E" (-) position. When the VC fired, fire was returned with small arms and one 3.5" RR round. One of the VC was hit with the 3.5" RR round, another was hit with an M-79 40mm grenade. A VC flag was planted at CG AT982720 near 3d Tank Battalion positions. When investigated at 211130, it was found to be booby trapped with a grenade. The grenade was detonated in place. Its make and origin could not be determined. The remains were turned over to RL1-9, S-2.

4. Activities

a. Operations. None.

b. Patrols

(1) A foot reconnaissance patrol from company "B", 1st Amphib Bn received one round of small arms fire from the village of CAN HOA (1) at 211022H. They did not return fire because the location of the sniper could not be determined. The patrol returned at 211030H without further incident.

(2) The river reconnaissance patrol from company "E", 1st Amphib Bn departed at 210850H. Entries to the river for LVTs were found in the following places on the Song Yen river: the west bank at CG AT963689, on the east bank at CG AT976697

CC AT966692, AT964690 and AT967693. A river entry could be made at CC AT9 6702 if a culvert could be constructed so as not to disrupt a mud drainage ditch. A bunker was found on the west bank of the Song Yen river at CC AT967693. The firing port was five feet above the water. No enemy contact was made and the patrol returned at 211024H.

5. Changes to location of Headquarters. None.
6. Changes in location or Establishment of New CPs. None.
7. Training. None.
8. Plans. Commanding Officer REG-9 attended conference with G-3 (GMB) I Corps, (AMVN) and following U.S. representatives:

G-3 III MAB, Senior Advisor I Corps  
G-3 3d InfDiv, Senior Advisor Banang Special Sector

Procedures for implement action of I Corps Ltr to CC III MAB in regard to expansion of Banang 2402 were discussed. It was agreed that REG-9 could occupy land south of Banang and north of the Song Yen Do at a time desired by REG-9 in consultation with Banang Special Sector. It was further agreed that expansion south of the Song Yen Do would proceed as mutually agreeable between the District Chief, Banang Special Sector, and REG-9.

Succeeding conferences this date with representatives of Banang Special Sector, HOA WANG district, and REG-9 agreed to the following time schedule:

| Sector & Phase | Date                                               | Area                                  | Remarks          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| I              | 22 July 65                                         | 013734                                | Reinforce 15 Aug |
| II             | 30 July 65                                         | 008732                                |                  |
| III            | 7 Aug 65                                           | 093735                                |                  |
| Sector B I     | 23 July 65                                         | HOA CHAU VILLAGE                      |                  |
| II             | As concurred by conference to be scheduled 28 July | HOA BA VILLAGE                        |                  |
| III            | Not prescribed at this time                        | HOA PHAI VILLAGE<br>HOA PHUAT VILLAGE |                  |

Approval for physical occupation of Phong Le (1) hamlet coordinates 994698 on this date was given. It is planned to move 3d platoon, company "B" to this hamlet this date. Further expansion in DCA 26V village will commence 29 July 1965. 3d platoon company "C" will move to the bridge at 80 47988707 as the reserve.

9. Miscellaneous. None.

10. Civil Affairs.

a. Medical Stations

|                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| BM 2/9 DAB                  | 76 Patients |
| Duong Son (1)               | 11 Patients |
| (1 doctor and 3 assistants) |             |

Most of the patients treated had skin diseases which were washed and medication applied. On 20 July 1965 a Vietnamese woman was evacuated from the 2d Battalion, 9th Marine, DAB to the U.S. Overseas Mission Hospital. She is from the village Phong Le Bao which is adjacent to the Regimental Headquarters. Her name is BUI THI CHIEU and she has a serious liver ailment with complications.

F. E. CAMERON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

S-3  
copy-2Routine

From: 00 RLT-9  
To: 00 Third Marine

Confidential

JMWTF No. 14

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-92. Period Covered. 220001H to 222400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. Companies "E" and "F" (-) continued to hold a defensive position around the perimeter of Buong Son (1) 00 9968 against light small arms fire throughout the night. The 3d platoon, company "H" moved to Phong Le (1) at 211830H and established positions south of the village. Company "G" received sniper fire sporadically from 211850H to 211930H. After the 3d platoon, company "F" moved to Phong Le (1) the sniper fire coming from 00 12 (1) was shifted to them. The sniper position was located and company "E" fired nine rounds of 60mm grenades from an M-79 and four 3.5" WP and one 3.5" M1 rocket round. The sniper fire ceased but it could not be determined whether there were any VC casualties. At 212130H the M-21 located at 00 A9998685 picked up three to four VC moving north from Buong Son (2). Company "G" fired one 3.5" M1 and one 3.5" M1 rocket round. The M1 round hit and killed on VC. The body was not recovered. At 220100H the M-21 picked up four to five VC moving to the east of Buong Son (2). Company "E" fired one 3.5" M1 and one 3.5" M1 rocket round. One of the VC was hit and killed by the M1 round. The M-21 did not pick up any movement after this action. The body was not recovered. 2dLn, 9th Marines conducted a two platoon sweep and search of the village of Phong Le (1) 00 A99969 in conjunction with JMWTF troops from the 1st VANG District. At 221130H the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines came under 0000H RLT-9.

4. Activitiesa. Operations(1) RLT-9 Headquarters. None.(2) 1st Battalion. None.(3) 2d Battalion

(a) Company "E" positions are from 00 A9998685 to 00 00 000690 around the western perimeter of Buong Son (1).

## (b) Company "F" positions are:

1st Platoon is at Hill 47 CG AT975705.  
 2d Platoon is at the bridge at CG AT999708.  
 3d Platoon is at the ammo dump at CG AT988732.

(c) Company "G" is located at CG AT988720 providing security for the 81mm mortar platoon. The third platoon was assigned the task of mobile reserve while 3d platoon, company "F" moved to Phong Le (1) at 211830H. The 3d platoon moved to the bridge at CG AT988707 until 212300H when they returned to the company position.

(d) Company "F" (-) is located in position around the eastern perimeter of Duong Son (1) from CG BT002086 to CG BT001690. At 211830H the 3d platoon began moving to the village of Phong Le (1) and established positions to the south of the village from CG AT992698 to CG AT994596. Shortly after the move six rounds of small arms fire was received from inside Phong Le (1) and later sporadic small arms fire was received from the village of Cam Le (1) CG AT9969 and some sniper fire from Cam Le (5) CG AT9869 which continued until 220100H. At 221100H the 2d platoon assisted ARVN troops make a sweep of Phong Le (1) while the 3d platoon remained in position as a blocking force and company "B", 1st AnTruc Bn took up blocking positions in the Bong Cau Do. No contact was made with the Viet Cong. There were no casualties.

(4) 2d Battalion, 12th Marines(a) Battery I

(1) Fired an illumination mission in support of 2d Battalion at 212100H CG AT999685. Five rounds expended.

(2) Registered in CG AT9887 from 221300H to 221400H. Eight rounds of HE were expended.

(3) Fired a demonstration smoke screen at CG AT985675 at 221502H. Twenty-four rounds of smoke were expended.

(5) Company "B" (-) (Rein), 1st AnTruc Bn. Five LVTP-5s were used to support the 2d Battalions sweep of Phong Le (1) CG AT9969. River blocking positions were established from CG AT997707 to CG AT988698 from 221000H until 221200H.

b. Patrols. A squad patrol from 2d platoon, company "F" departed at 220800H and returned at 221000H. The route was as planned and approved. No enemy contact was made.

c. Ambushes. None.

5. Change of Location of Headquartersa. 1st Battalion

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| (1) Battalion CP | CG AF003745 |
| (2) Company "A"  | CG AF003742 |
| (3) Company "B"  | CG AF003755 |
| (4) Company "C"  | CG AF003742 |
| (5) Company "D"  | CG AF003755 |

b. 2d Battalion. No change.6. Establishment of OPs. None.7. Training. None.

8. Plans. One company from the 1st Battalion will move to vicinity CG AF018754 tomorrow morning. The 2d Battalion will support Regional Forces provided by the DaNang Special Sector and Popular Forces provided by Lt MG0 HUI, Canton Chief of HCA GRAU, in a sweep of the village of Cam Nam and Phong Lo (2) on the morning of 23 July 1965.

9. Miscellaneous. None.10. Civil Affairsa. MedCap Stations

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 2d Bn HAS              | 83 Patients |
| Phong Lo               | 84 Patients |
| (one doctor and staff) |             |

F. B. GARRISON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

Routine

From: 00 RLT-9  
To: 00 Third MarDiv

S-3  
Copy #1

Confidential

SITREP No. 15

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9
2. Period Covered. 230001H to 232400H July 1965
3. General Summary of Events. It was generally quiet throughout the RLT-9 area of responsibility during this reporting period. The 2d Bn, supported by company "B", 1st Amphib Bn, and in conjunction with Popular Forces under the command of Canton Chief, Mr NGO MUI, conducted a search of the villages of Cam Nam GS BT 0170 and Phong Le (2) GS BT0070 as part of phase 1 of RLT-9 Operation 324-65. This operation was marred by the accidental shooting of two of the Popular Forces soldiers by Marines. The lead elements of company "B" were moving toward CAM NAM this morning when they were taken under fire by two men at GS BT002698 who they thought were VC. They returned fire. Le Duc Chau, a Popular Forces grenadier, was killed and another unidentified soldier was wounded. The 1st Battalion continued extensive patrolling around the perimeter of the Sonang Airfield. Ten reconnaissance and security patrols were sent out but no enemy contact was made. At 230630H company "B" moved from the airfield to a new location at GS BT025733 as part of Phase I of RLT-9 Operation 324-65.

4. Activities

a. Operations

(1) ARVN-6 Headquarters. Phase 1 of ARVN-9 Operation 324-- began today as planned. This headquarters continued direct liaison with all commands having an interest in the operation.

(2) 1st Battalion. Company "D" moved off of the Danang Airfield this morning at 230030Z. Trucks carried them to their new positions near the village of Binh Hoa to the south of the airfield GC BT025733.

(3) 2d Battalion. Began Phase 1 for Sector B of ARVN-9 Operation 324-65.

(a) Company "E" remained in position at Suong Son (1) in vicinity GC AT995690 to GC AT994686 to BT003690.

(b) Company "F". The 1st platoon moved by trucks from Hill 47 to take up positions at the north side of Cam He Bac bridge at GC BT016717. The 2d platoon provided security for company "D" (-) 1st Amfres Bn.

(c) Company "G" was assigned the task of maintaining one reinforced platoon as the mobile reserve during this operation.

(d) Company "H" (-) at 230603 began moving north of route 1A and established a blocking position to the south of the villages of CAM NAM and Phong Le (2) while ARVN forces conducted the search of the villages. One platoon remained in position to the south of the village of Phong Le (1) from GC AT992698 to AT997696.

(e) The 2d Platoon, Company "C", 3d Antitank Battalion Took up positions at the north end of Cam He Bac bridge during the search operation. A light section remained in support of company "D" at Suong Son (1).



(4) Company "D" (-), 1st Airborne Battalion. A detachment of five M16-50 established a blocking position in the Long Can Do river from GG 2599870 to 25016715 from 230700H until 231300H during the search operation.

(5) 2d Battalion, 12th Airborne. Battery E fired four illumination missions during the night and expended 41 rounds of illumination.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion. Ten reconnaissance and security patrols were carried out around the perimeter of the Landing Airfield. All patrols were conducted accordingly to patrol plans. No enemy contact was made.

(2) 2d Battalion. None.

c. Ambushes. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters

(a) Company "D", 1st Battalion CC 2502575

(b) All others remain the same.

6. Establishment of Ops. None.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. Continue to consolidate positions in the next twenty-four hours in accordance with Operation Plan 544-35.

9. Miscellaneous

(a) Major J. A. BUC, Executive Officer, 2d Battalion, attended the funeral of Lo Due Chua and interment in the village of Thong Lo (2) which was his home. Major BUC offered the family a suitably inscribed head stone as they are too poor to afford one. Details of obtaining the head stone will be worked out by the Canton Chief and it will be presented as soon as possible.

The other Popular Forces soldier wounded this morning has been identified as HUYNH QUANG TAI, a nineteen year old squad leader whose home is AN KAI village, HOA THAM CANTON, HOA VANG District.

(b) The 30 3d MarDiv, 30 RBT-9, 30 2d Battalion inspected the 2d Battalion positions at 231300H.

#### 10. Civil Affairs

##### (a) MedCap Stations

|                                            |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| (1) XUAN HOA<br>(CC BX0077)                | 50 Patients |
| (2) 2d Battalion FAS                       | 49 Patients |
| (3) Phong Le (1)<br>(one doctor and staff) | 89 Patients |

F. E. CAMPBELL  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

Routine

From: CG RLT-9  
To: CG Third MarDiv

S-3  
Copy 1

Confidential

SITREP No. 16

1. Reporting Unit. RLT-9

2. Period Covered. 240001H to 242400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. RLT-9 continued phase one of Operation 321A-65. There were no incidents on or around the Danang Airfield or in Sector A south of the airfield. 1st battalion continued extensive patrolling around the perimeter of the airfield. In Sector B the 2d Battalion is maintaining its positions around the villages of Phong Le (1) GS AT9969, Duong Son(1) GS AT9968, Phong Le (2) GS BT0070, and CAM NAM GS BT0170; sporadic rifle fire was received during the hours of darkness. 3d platoon, company "H" in positions south of Phong Le (1) sustained one KIA at 231935H (Spot report 23 July). Sergeant Thomas Lawrence SIMAN 1829986, a squad leader was wounded in the back by fire coming from ~~Phong Le~~ <sup>Phong Le (1)</sup> GS AT9869. He has been evacuated to Clark AFB and his condition is serious.

4. Activities

a. Operations

(1) Headquarters 9th Marines. Continues liaison and planning of Operation 321A-65.

(2) 1stBn 9th Marines. Continuation of perimeter patrols with heavy emphasis of night patrols. Delta company developing Phase 1.

(3) 2d Bn 9th Marines. Incoming small arms fire was continuous. Firing began in earnest 232020H resulting in one KIA from company "B" (Spot report 23 July). All units developed positions and Phase 1 of Sector B. 81 Mortars fired one mission of three rounds of illumination at GC AT991694 at 232345.

(4) 2d Bn 12th Marines. Three missions with 12 rounds illumination expended.

|        |       |             |
|--------|-------|-------------|
| 232115 | 4 rds | GC BT014694 |
| 240005 | 7 rds | GC BT014694 |
| 240235 | 1 rd  | GC AT991694 |

b. Patrols. 1/9 conducted 12 recon and security patrols and 2 terrain familiarization patrols. All patrols had negative contact.

c. Ambushes. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters.

- a. 1st Platoon, company "F" from coord 998724 to 987732
- b. 3d Platoon, company "B" from coord 987732 to 998724
- c. 3d Platoon, company "C" from coord 988720 to 975704
- d. 2d Platoon, company "C" from coord 975704 to 988720

6. Establishment of OPs. None

7. Training. None

8. Plans. 9th Marines consolidates Phase 1

- a. 1/9 - Improve positions, patrol area, pacify area.

Consolidate Phase 1 Sector A.

b. 2/9 - Improve positions, pacify villages of Quang Chau (1) and (2) on 25 or 26 July and unite 2/9 units. Consolidate Phase 1 Sector B.

c. Begin 25 July familiarization firing of individual and crew-served weapons at HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER RANGES. 2/12 and Tank Bn fire pistol, rifle and MG.

9. Miscellaneous

a. 2/9 BAS treated 22 civilians, majority diseases of the skin.

b. MEDCAP supplies depleted, treatment station closed until Monday when new supplies are expected.

SPOT REPORT 241835H - Echo company received Automatic weapons fire from tree line of Cam Ne (1) village GC AT990694.

Returned fire with small arms and three 3.5" rounds. Fire ceased.

F. B. GARRETSON

Routine

From: CG 9th Marines  
To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

SIEMEP No. 17

1. Reporting Unit. 9th Marines
2. Period Covered. 250001H to 252400H July 1965
3. General Summary of Events. The 9th Marines continued phase one of Operation 321A-65. The 1st Battalion continued extensive day and night patrols around the perimeter of the Banang Airfield without incident. Company "D", 1st Battalion began patrols in the area south of the airfield. Company "E", 2d Battalion reported receiving three rounds of small arms fire at 250005H from the vicinity of CG AT989717. No enemy were observed. South of the SONG CAU DO in Sector B it was quiet throughout the night.

4. Activities

a. Operations

(1) 1st Battalion. None.

(2) 2d Battalion

(a) The 1st platoon, company "G" patrolled the village of Quang Chau (1) CG BT0069 this morning and it was determined there is no enemy activity in this village. To take advantage of this situation, the 1st and 2d platoons are presently moving from the positions they occupied today to positions on line from CG BT016713 to CG BT008692. They will tie in with the 2d platoon, 594 Regional Force Company on their

S-3

copy-1

IV

left and with company "E" on their right. Tomorrow the line will be extended south of the village Quang Chen (2) at 03 ET0068.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion

(a) Redwood Bravo Two. North of the airfield.

Departed 241900H, returned 242145H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(b) Redwood Bravo Three. North of the airfield.

Departed 242130H, returned 250117H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Bravo Four. North of the airfield.

Departed 250100H, returned 250302H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(d) Redwood Bravo Five. North of the airfield.

Departed 250330H, returned 250545H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Delta Two. South of the airfield.

Departed 242100H, returned 242340H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(f) Redwood Delta Three. South of the airfield.

Departed 242015H, returned 242255H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(g) Redwood Delta Four. South of the airfield.

Departed 250045H, returned 250340H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(h) Redwood Delta Five. South of the airfield.

Departed 250045H, returned 240340H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(i) Redwood Delta One. South of the airfield.

Departed 250800H, returned 251140H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(j) Redwood Bravo One. North of the airfield.

Departed 251300H, returned 251600H July 1965. Squad size. No enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion

(a) Parkgreen Golf One. South from GC AT988712 to the SONG GAV DC west to GC AT970698 north to GC AT973707 and then east to GC AT985708. Time of departure 250800H, time of return 251000H. No enemy contact.

(b) Parkgreen Hotel. Twenty Marines and eight Regional Force troops made a reconnaissance of the village of Quang Chau (1) GS BT0069. Time of departure 250952H, time of return 251145H. There is no enemy activity in this village.

c. Amphibious. None.

##### 5. Changes to Locations of Headquarters

a. Company "H" 2d Battalion - GC BT009693

##### 6. Establishment of OPs. None.

##### 7. Training

a. Headquarters Battery, 12th Marines conducted FAF firing at MCA GAV Training Center for 85 min. The following weapons were fired; 50 cal. MG, 30 cal. MG, 45cal. pistols and M-14 rifles.

8. Plans. The 2d Battalion will search the village of Quang Chau (2) GS BT0068 tomorrow as part of Phase 1 of Operation 321A-65. The perimeter will then be extended south of this village.



9. Miscellaneous. None.

10. Civil Affairs

a. MedCap Stations

(1) 2d Battalion BAS - 19 Patients

(2) Phong Lo (1) - 37 Patients

b. MedCap supplies are now depleted. Resupply is expected tomorrow.

c. The 2d Battalion purchased a headstone for Le Duc Chua for \$40.00. This stone will be presented to his family tomorrow. Major J. A. BUCH visited NGUYEN QUANG BAI, the wounded soldier.

d. A dinner conference was held on the evening of 24 July 1965 at the 9th Marines CP between the principle representatives of HOI VANG DISTRICT and the 9th Marines. Representing the 9th Marines was its Commanding Officer, CO 2dLn 9th Marines and selected staff officers. Representing the HOI VANG DISTRICT was DAI VY HOA, district chief; SMC HUI, chief of the HOI CHAU CAMP and Nguyen Van Hon police chief of HOI VANG DISTRICT. As a result of this conference the following information was obtained:

(1) A 100 meters by 100 meters rice field should be compensated for with 600 piasters. An LVT track through this field is worth about 100 piasters during the August harvest.

(2) River traffic has been suspended on the SONG CAU DO, the SONG VUNG BICH and the SONG C B BICH with the exception of five small junks allowed to haul construction material on the SONG CAU DO. DAI VY HOA states permission has been given to fire on all boats traveling these rivers.

(3) All villagers have been notified that curfew of 2200 is established and are not to be outside their homes after this time. Stated shoot anyone out after this time.

(a) MAY 02 HAI has recommended to the VC Danang Special Sector that one regional force company be assigned to each Marine Battalion in this district.

(4) Railroad ties south of Danang have been removed and taken to AN TRACH GS A29666 where they have been used to reinforce tunnels and caves which are impervious to artillery fire.

(5) Popular forces are paid 1300 piasters per month and do not receive a clothing allowance. This accounts for the varried uniform - or lack of uniform that popular forces wear.

(6) There are ten regional force companies spread throughout the Danang Special Sector and 750 individuals in the Popular Forces. Of the 750 Popular Forces approximately 500 are effective.

(7) The rice fields south of the line now held by the Regional Forces, roughly the HOA CHAU and HOA BA districts are subject to VC taxes on the rice crops. These are a minimum of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the harvest and often up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the crop. As a result the villagers must be supported through the district chief's office. While some rice is available for this the supply is severely limited.

11. In light of the information learned in conference with the representatives of the HOA VAEG District the following Lessons Learned need to be reviewed.

a. Principle casualties to date have been incurred in crossing mined and bobby trapped hedges and rows, outskirts of

villages, and with small arms fire in approaching villages across open fields. LVT's have no difficulty in traversing rice paddies. Through use of LVT's, infantry troops can be quickly and safely invested into villages in this manner. On the other hand, the field owner should be compensated for the damage done by marines.

b RECOMMENDATION That division secure funds, and establish civil affairs personnel and procedures with the infantry unit in assault situation for the immediate payment of small claims remitting from combat damage to non-combatants.

F. E. CARPENTON



S-3  
Copy 1

Routing

From: CC Ninth Marines  
To: CC Third Marine Division

Confidential

SISREP No. 18

1. Reporting Unit. Ninth Marines  
2. Period Covered. 260001H to 262400H July 1965  
3. General Summary of Events. The 9th Marines continued phase 1 of Operation 3214-65 vigorously expanding friendly control over a larger and larger area south of the Phanang Airfield in joint operations with Regional Forces from HOA CHAU District. The 1st Battalion continued their aggressive patrolling of the area around the Airfield. The Viet Cong took advantage of the dark night to harass the sentries at Post 8 on the western perimeter of the base. Eight rounds were fired at sentries who could not see who was sniping at them. Early this morning two platoons from company "E", 2d Battalion and a platoon of Regional Forces moved to the hamlet Chung Chau (2) CS BT 0068 under the cover of darkness and were in position at daybreak to search the village. Two VC were captured during this operation and were turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. There were no friendly casualties.

4. Operations

- a. 9th Marines. Continued Phase 1 of Operation 3214-65.
- b. 1st Battalion. None.
- c. 2d Battalion. The 3d Platoon, company "E" and the 2d Platoon, 789th Co, 52d Regional Force Battalion left the assembly

area at CG BT 011691 at 260600H and moved to the south edge of Quang Chau (2). The hamlet was searched and two VCS were captured and turned over to the HOA VASC District Headquarters. This afternoon company "E" extended its lines to the south of Quang Chau (2) from CG AT 996688 to AT 995684 to BT 003685 to BT 008689. Company "H" (-) now occupies positions from CG BT 008690 to BT 014702. 3d Platoon, company "I" occupies positions from CG AT 991697 to AT 997696. The 2d Platoon, 729th Company, 522 Regional Force Battalion occupies positions from CG BT 016703 to BT 016715.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion

(a) Redwood Delta Two. Departed 251930H, returned 252229H July. Squad size. South of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(b) Redwood Bravo Two. Departed 251930H, returned 252214H July. Squad size. North of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Bravo Three. Departed 252130H, returned 252325H July. Squad size. North of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(d) Redwood Bravo Three Alpha. Departed 252200H, returned 260120H July. Squad size. North of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Delta Four. Departed 252230H, returned 260130H July. Squad size. South of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(f) Redwood Delta Three Alpha. Departed 2602400H, returned 260350H July. Squad size. South of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(g) Redwood Bravo Four. Departed 260200H, returned 260305H July. Squad size. North of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(h) Redwood Delta Three. Departed 260200H, returned 260330H July. Squad size. South of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(i) Redwood Delta One. Departed 260745H, returned 261123H July. Squad size. South of the airfield. No enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion. None.

(3) Company "F" (-), 1st Airborne Battalion

(1) A thirteen man foot patrol made a reconnaissance from CG AT 995713 to the bridge at CG AT 998709. Time of departure 260300H; time of return 261030H. No enemy contact made.

c. Amphibious. None.

5. Changes to location of headquarters

a. 1st Battalion. None.

b. 2d Battalion

(1) Company "E" - CG BT 000688

(2) Company "F" - CG BT 012690

6. Changes to location and establishment of Base One

a. 1st Battalion. None.

b. 2d Battalion. The TFC-21 is now located at CG BT 012490.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. Continue Phase 1 of Operation 3214-65.

9. Miscellaneous. Mr Collin Gilbert of Rueter News Agency (London) and Mr Rene McCall of the London Express visited the Regimental Command Post and toured the 2d Battalion Lines.

10. Civil Affairs

a. MedCap Stations

2d Battalion HAS - 27 Patients

Phong Lo (1) - 35 Patients

(One doctor and staff)

b. The 1st Battalion sent a medical team to hold sick call at the St Vincent Orphanage near the Danang Airfield.

c. The following claims were filed with the Division CAO.

|                    |        |         |
|--------------------|--------|---------|
| (1) Ego Sy         | 50,000 | Piaster |
| (2) Eran Shi Mat   | 400    | Piaster |
| (3) Lo Shi Gu      | 500    | Piaster |
| (4) Ego Shi Strong | 1,000  | Piaster |
| (5) Le Shi         | 3,000  | Piaster |

R. A. CARRETON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer



Continue

From: 90 Ninth Marines  
To: 80 Third Marine Division

5-3

copy 1

Confidential

SITREP No. 19

1. Reporting Unit. 9th Marines2. Period Covered. 270001H to 272400H July 1965

3. General Summary of Events. The Ninth Marines continued consolidation of Phase I of Operation 381A-65. The 1st Battalion continued extensive day and night patrolling of the area around the Hanoi Air Base. At 262250H one round of illumination was fired at concentration Fo 202 after the listening post at Post #4 had observed two persons near them. Nothing was seen under the illumination. At 270210H Post #10 reported receiving eleven rounds of small arms fire and one grenade. Post #10 fired twenty-two rounds of small arms fire and two 40mm grenades. There were no friendly casualties and no known enemy casualties. The 2d Battalion continued to hold the same positions south of the Song Chu River. At approximately 270630H, company "B" saw a large flag located on the railroad tracks at 80 AF 992485. A signal was sent to check it out. As part of the signal approached the flag an explosion occurred near it. Electric wires were found in the area. There were no casualties. It appeared that the fire came from V.A. 10 (2). At 271010H company "B" received sniper fire from houses located at 80 AF 993679 and 80 AF 991695. The M-16s fired three rounds at these targets. The buildings were destroyed and a bunker was damaged at 80 AF 992485. There were no friendly casualties.

4. Activitiesa. Operations. None.b. Patrols(1) 1st Battalion

(a) Redwood Delta Area. South of the airfield. Departed 201021H, returned 202115H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(b) Redwood Bravo Area. North of the airfield. Departed 211030H, returned 2 2217H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Delta Area. South of the airfield. Departed 2 2200H, returned 270049H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Bravo Two Alpha. North of the airfield. Departed 262300Z, returned 260855Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Delta Six. North of the airfield. Departed 262300Z, returned 270305Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(g) Redwood Delta Nine. North of the airfield. Departed 270315Z, returned 270400Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Bravo Four. North of the airfield. Departed 270137Z, returned 270520Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(h) Redwood Bravo Three. North of the airfield. Departed 270300Z, returned 270418Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(i) Redwood Delta Six. North of the airfield. Departed 271245Z, returned 271735Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(j) Redwood Portret. North of the airfield. Departed 271100Z, returned 271400Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(k) Redwood Portret. North of the airfield. Departed 271400Z, returned 271700Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(2) 3d Battalion. None.

a. Arbuckles

(1) 1st Battalion. One squad which was sent 200 meters north of Post 6 at the Landing Airfield from 262050Z until 270020Z. No enemy contact was made.

(2) 2d Battalion. None.

5. Changes to location of Headquarters. None.

6. Changes to location and establishment of LZ's. None.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. The 11th Airborne will continue consolidation of Phase I of Operation 321A-65. Company "C", 3d Battalion goes to LZ 100 of the 4th Airborne on 22 July 1965 and will be consolidated to LZ 101.

9. Miscellaneous, None.

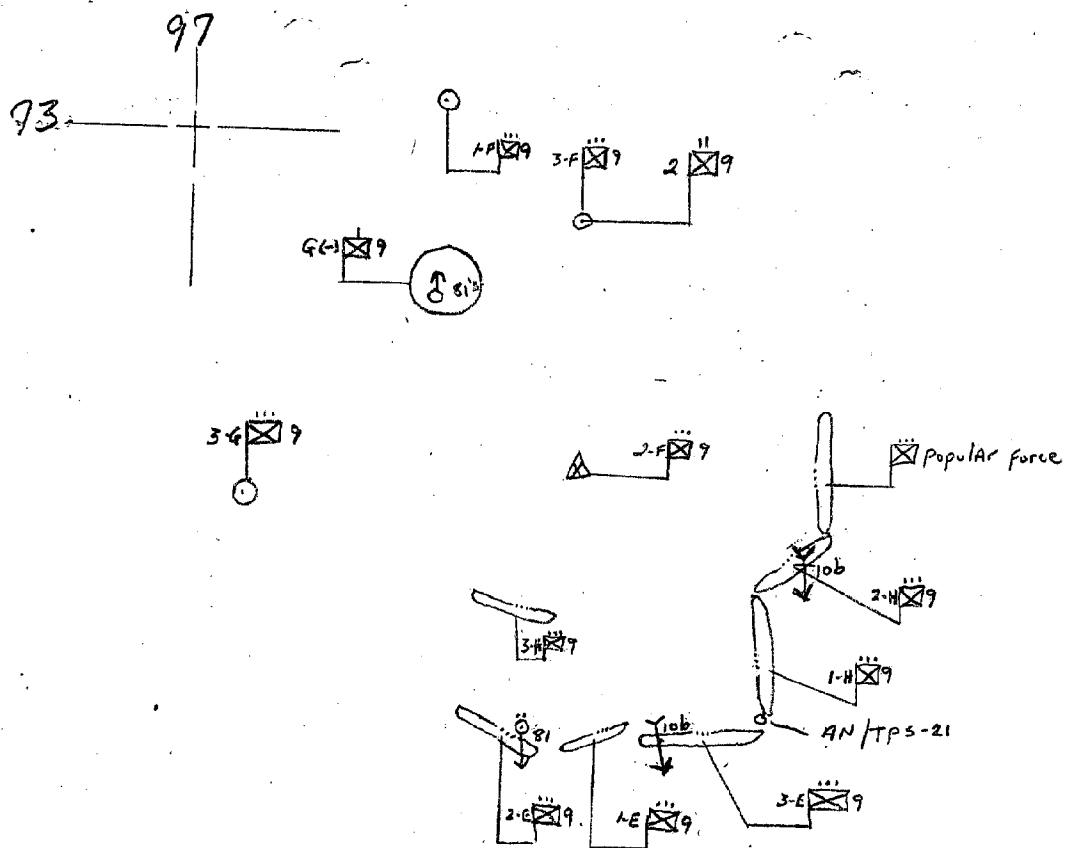
10. Civil Affairs

(1) Section

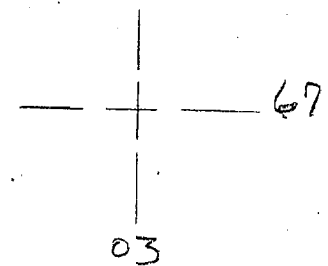
2d Battalion Bde - 20 Patients

F. E. GARRETTSON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

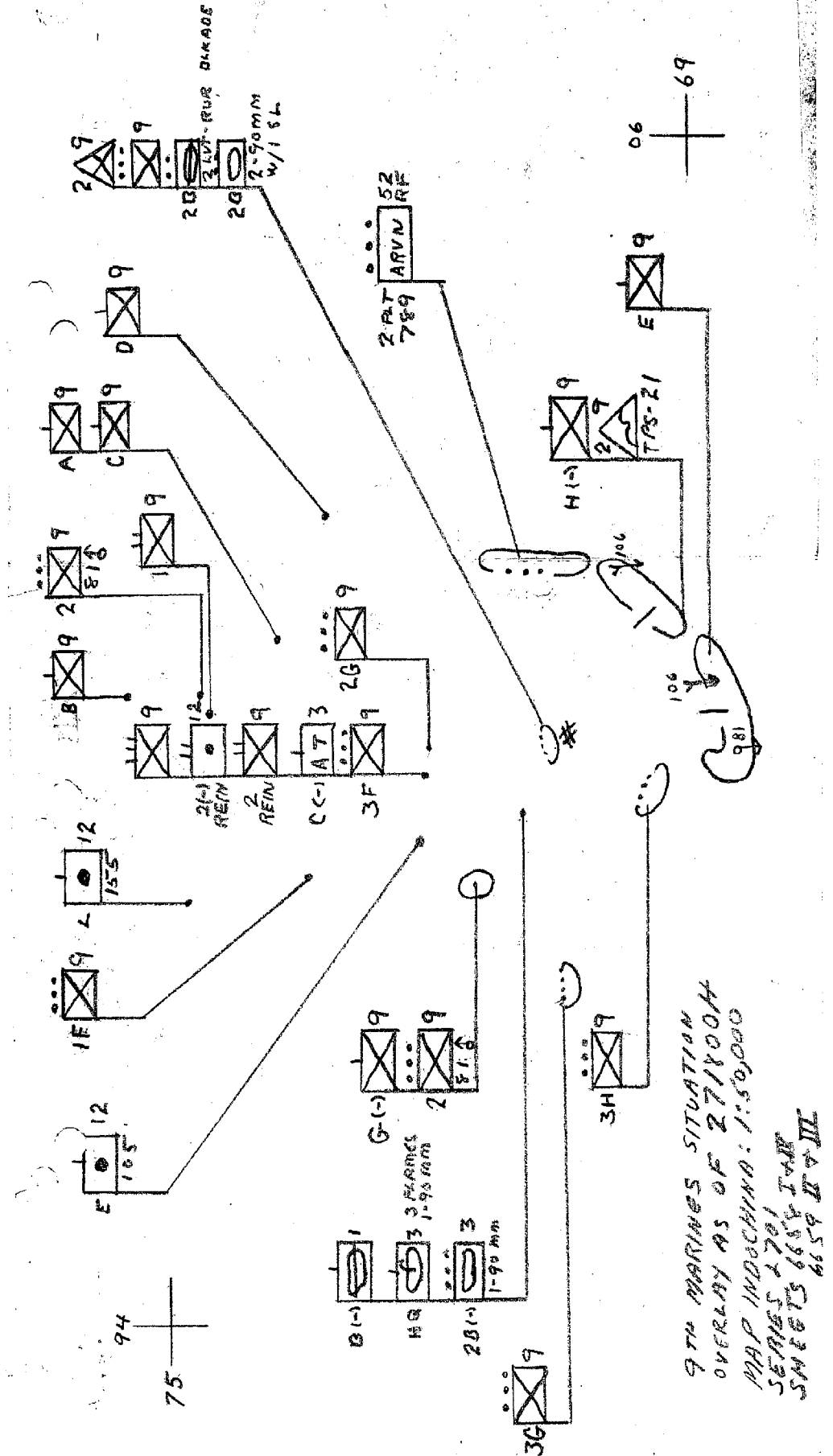
9th Marine C/Chronology  
 19 Jun - Jul 65  
 w/ TAB-22 #19



UNIT: 2/9  
 DATE: 271700H July '65  
 MAP: INDOCHINA 1:50,000



9TH MARINES C/Chronology,  
19 Jan - Feb 65  
w/ TAB #22 (7/19)



9TH MARINES SITUATION  
OVERLAY AS OF 271800H  
MAP INDOCHINA: 1:50,000  
SERIES 2701  
SHEETS 6654 I & II

Outline

From: CG Fifth Marine  
To: CG Third Marine

Confidential

SITREP No. 20

1. Reporting Unit. 9th Marines
2. Period Covered. 280001Z to 282400Z July 1965
3. General Summary of Events. The Ninth Marines continued consolidation of Phase 1 of Operation 321-65. The 1st Battalion carried out extensive day and night patrols around the Da Nang Air Base. The 10th VAF District Headquarters 1-2 informed the 1st Battalion that the Redwood 10000 patrol operating south of the airfield yesterday at 271020H was followed by two children who were handing out VC pamphlets. There was no enemy contact today in the 2d Battalion area south of the 21st CAS BC. Last night at approximately 272230H the 2d platoon, 789 company, 52 Regional Force Battalion at BC BT 016716 exchanged small arms fire with the Popular Force at the north side of GMS 4E-26C bridge. About thirty rounds were fired. This incident started when the Regional Force platoon fired three rounds to the northeast at a VC. The Popular Force to the north of the bridge thought they were under attack and fired about forty rounds. The Regional Force then fired fifty rounds. A Vietnamese civilian was wounded in the left thigh at GMS 4E-26C village by this fire. The 2d Battalion dispatched medical assistance at 280059H and the wounded man was taken to the Vietnamese hospital. At 272030 the 2d Battalion demonstrated the portable flame thrower on the railroad tracks

at 00 AF 992638. Preceding the demonstration a siren was sounded for five minutes. Company "G" reverted to operational control of the 4th Marines today and was helilifted to Chu Lai this morning.

#### 4. Activities

##### a. Operations

(1) 1st Battalion. None.

(2) 2d Battalion

(a) At 230505H company "G" moved by truck to the Phanrang Air Base where they arrived at 230530H. They were then heli-lifted to Chu Lai where they reported to Commanding Officer 4th Marines. This company will be employed on the Main Line of Resistance at Chu Lai and will occupy positions vacated by the 4th Marines during their combined operations. They are not expected to return to SAIGON and CHUOI 9th Marines for 36 hours.

(b) During the early morning hours, the third platoon of Hotel company and the second platoon of Echo company rotated on the main line of resistance, thereby realigning the platoon of each company and insuring company integrity.

(c) 2d Bn, 9th Marines assumed responsibility of defense of the Phanrang Railroad Bridge at 998707, replacing the popular force platoon of RCA VUNG district. One squad was employed on the south bank of the bridge, while two squads are retained on the northern bank. This platoon, in addition, provides security for the Division Water Point on the RONG CAU DC.

b. Refuels

(2) Edna of 107th Ferry. South of the airfield. Reported 271810Z, returned 272215Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(3) Edmond Charlie Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 271915Z, returned 272215Z, July 1969. No enemy contact.

(4) Edmond Delta Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 272050Z, returned 272300Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(5) Edmond Echo. North of the airfield. Reported 272130Z, returned 272300Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(6) Edmond Foxtrot. North of the airfield. Reported 272250Z, returned 272315Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(7) Edmond Golf Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 272300Z, returned 272320Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(8) Edmond Hotel Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 272315Z, returned 272330Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(9) Edmond India (Inc. Delta). North of the airfield. Reported 272330Z, returned 272345Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(10) Edmond Lima Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 272345Z, returned 272350Z July 1969. No enemy contact.

(11) Edmond Mike Inc. North of the airfield. Reported 272350Z, returned 272400Z July 1969. No enemy contact.



(12) Redwood State Co. north of the railroad. Present  
as 88140.13, returned 28070.17 July 1965. In over-plant.

(2) Installation. Green Port Base (1) will establish a fire team element of companies 991604. Base (2) at 0010, and Base (3) at 0100 during the hours of darkness. Reports will be established at 2000 to return at 0400 on the morning of 29 July 1965.

Re: Bureau to Division of Investigation, January 1, 1932  
Attention to Mr. C. C. Jones.

6. Station in position on Establishment of 1900. None.

70-100

[illegible]

the men the ramp and as working parties for them. Subject to the availability of additional forces, the 10th Division will extend its influence into the 100 km villages. Further combat operations are dependent upon the occupation of this complex of hamlets which controls the river system south of the 100th 800 00.

9. Highland Camp. None.

10. Civil Affairs

a. Medical Stations

- (1) 24 Battalion 100 - 21 Patients
- (2) 100th (1) - 15 Patients  
(One Doctor and staff)
- (3) 100th (2) (00 100 053744) - 40 Patients

b. Canton Chief Ngo Hai continues to give intelligence information on a regular basis.

F. E. GARNETT  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

## Outline

From: CG Ninth Marines  
To: CG Third Marine Div

Confidential

SITREP No. 21

1. Reporting Unit. 9th Marines
2. Period Covered. 290001H to 292400H July 1965
3. General Summary of Events. There has been a relative lull in activity throughout the 9th Marines area of responsibility. The 1st Battalion continued extensive day and night patrolling to the north and south of the Tanang Airbase without enemy contact. In the area south of the Dong Cau Co there was no significant contact during this reporting period. At 290400H 9th-21 crew visually spotted four men at CG AT 993603. Four rounds of 61mm mortar illumination was fired and two rounds of 40mm grenades were fired which hit where the men were seen. No enemy casualties were observed and the men were not seen again. At 282115H company "H" fired flame throwers for psychological effect. At 290500H one squad from the 2d platoon, company "B" provided security ARVN forces which searched them. At (1) CG AT 9949. At 291132H the 9th Marines were notified to have one company stand by as a reaction force. This task was assigned the 1st Battalion and company "D" was designated.

At 201107H the commitment was changed to 201107H (-2). The 1st Battalion was alerted and a combat group in uniform to company "B" and company "C" was coordinated to the rear area force. It was planned to lift these forces from 12 September at 0000Z 905721. The reaction force was not committed and was told to stand down at 201800H. At present the 9th Battalion has only the normal reaction force of one company. Company "B", 1st Battalion is designated as the reaction force.

#### A. Air lifting

##### a. Operations

(1) 1st Battalion. None.

(2) 2nd Battalion. Company "B" began lifting from the Chu Lai Airfield for the return to Quang Tri Province. The lift was to be accomplished in two phases. The first of the company was to be returned by fixed wing aircraft and the remainder to be brought back by helicopter. 120 personnel at the Chu Lai Airfield at 201700H and were presently being moved by truck to positions at 0000Z 905716.

(3) Company "B", 1st Battalion. This force of the 1st Airborne Division was 200704H, company "B", 1st Battalion, was alerted to the mission of providing a reaction force. The remainder of the 1st Battalion at the Quang Tri Province. The 1st Battalion company was alerted and a fixed wing aircraft was dispatched to lift the 1st Battalion at 0000Z 905716. The remainder of the 1st Battalion and the 1st Battalion of the 1st Airborne Division were alerted to the 1st Battalion of the 1st Airborne Division at 0000Z 905716 to be moved by truck to the rear area by truck. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Airborne Division

attached and a heavy section of tanks from 2d platoon, company B, 3d Tank Battalion is in direct support. The tank section was prepositioned this afternoon at Marble Mountain. All forces were in position by 291800H.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion

(1) Redwood Delta Three. South of the airfield. Departed 281902H, returned 282125H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(2) Redwood Charlie One. North of the airfield. Departed 281902H, returned 282310H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(3) Redwood Delta Four. South of the airfield. Departed 282210H, returned 282330H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(4) Redwood Delta Five. South of the airfield. Departed 282249H, returned 290140H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(5) Redwood Charlie Two. North of the airfield. Departed 282310H, returned 290150H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(6) Redwood Foxglove. North of the airfield. Departed 290150H, returned 290310H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(7) Redwood Hotel. North of the airfield. Departed 290207H, returned 290500H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(8) Redwood Delta Five Alpha. South of the airfield. Departed 290500H, returned 290540H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(9) Redwood Delta Two. South of the airfield.  
Departed 290600H, returned 291000H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(10) Redwood Bravo One. North of the airfield.  
Departed 290745H, returned 291245H July 1965. Apprehended one Vietnamese civilian without proper identification papers.

(11) Redwood Delta Two. South of the airfield.  
Departed 291600H, returned 291600H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(12) Redwood Bravo Two. North of the airfield.  
Departed 291500H, returned 291700H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion

(a) Layout patrols were established by company "B" from 282000H to 290600H at the following coordinates; (1) AT 993684, (2) BT 603686 and (3) AT 992092. No contact was made.

(b) Layout patrols were established by company "B" from 292100H to 290130H at coordinates; (1) BT 624034 and (2) BT 613687. There was no contact.

c. Animals. None.

5. Changes to location of Forward Areas. None.

6. Changes in location or establishment of Key Site. The 1st platoon company "B", 2d Recon Battalion has a window CR at Marble Mountain CC BT 675710.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. Company "B" 2d Battalion will relieve company "F" in place tomorrow with company "B" becoming the battalion reserve. On 31 July 1965 company "B" will take part in a combined operation with the 591 and 592 Regional Force Companies from the NVA VAO District as part of Phase II of Operation 721A-65.

Commencing 310600H July 1965, the 591 Regional Force Company and one Marine platoon will deploy on Highway 1 from CG BT 017714 to BT 016700 and sweep northwest to CG BT 0472 and the Marine platoon will remain in positions on the north bank of the Song Vinh Bien at CG BT 044722 while the 522 Regional Force Company and two Marine platoons will deploy along Highway 1 from CG BT 016695 to CG BT 017877 and sweep northwest to CG 0370 leaving the two Marine platoons in positions on the north bank of the Song Vinh Bien from CG BT 028690 to BT 040700. 1st platoon, company "D", 1st Recon Battalion will begin aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrols in the area of Banang Hot Complex and Marble Mountain.

9. Miscellaneous. None.

10. Civil Affairs

a. RedCap Stations

2d Battalion LAC - 13 Patients

0411 BAN - 40 Patients

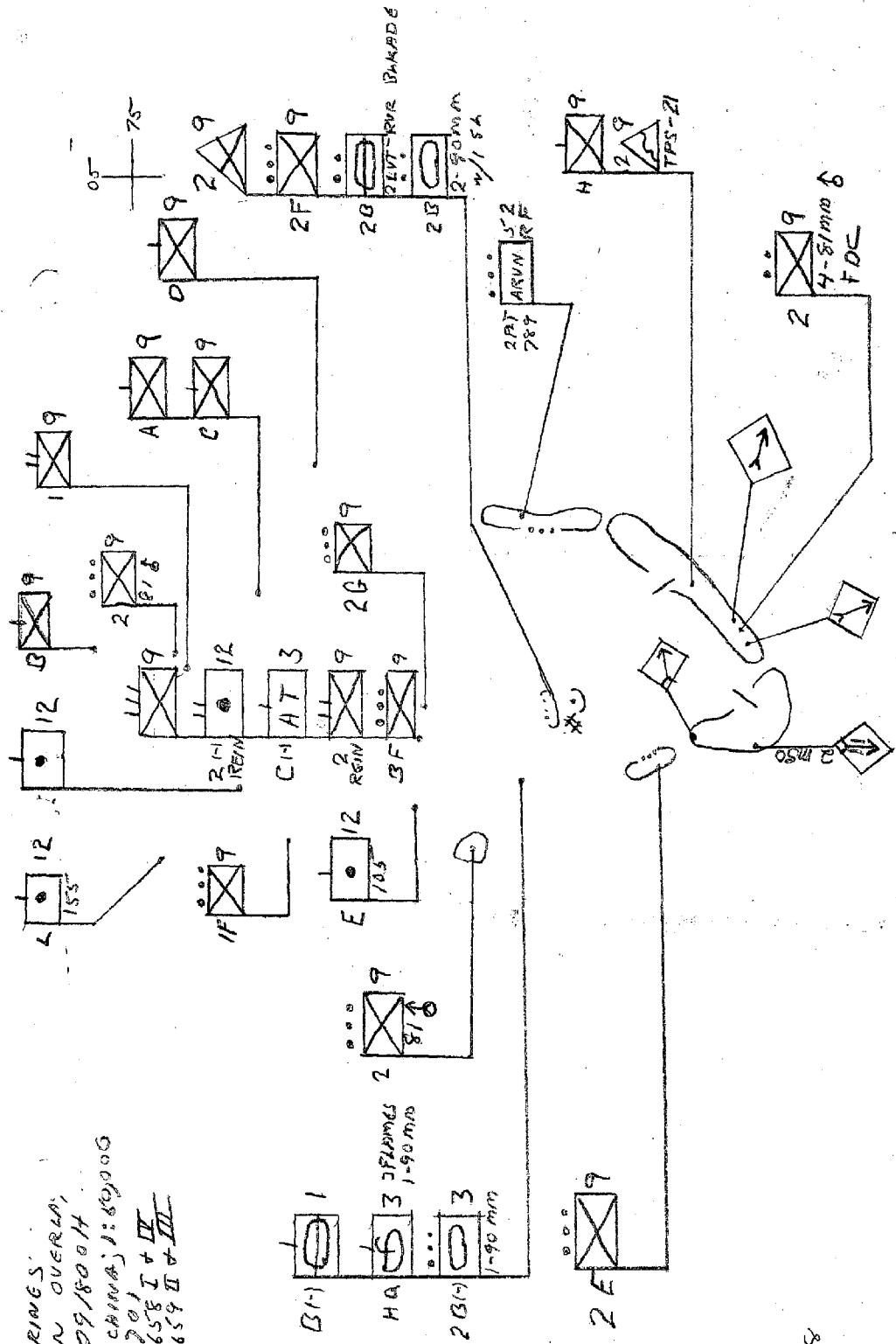
(CG BT 0170)

b. The 1st Battalion held sick call at the St. Vincent orphanage. Thirty patients were seen.

P. R. GARRISON  
Colonel  
Commanding Officer

9th Marine C/Company,  
1980 - Jul 1965  
w/TAAB-22#21

9TH MARINES  
SITUATION OVERLA,  
AS OF 091800H  
MAJ. INDOCHINA, 1:00,000  
SERIES 4201  
SHEETS 6658 I + II  
6659 II + III



68  
93



Routine

From: CG Ninth Marines  
To: CG Third MarDiv

Confidential

SITREP No. 22

1. Reporting Unit. Ninth Marines
2. Period Covered. 300001H July to 302400H July 1965
3. General Summary. There has been a relative lull in activity throughout the 9th Marines area of responsibility with only a few Viet Cong initiated incidents. The 1st Battalion has kept up extensive day and night patrols around the perimeter of the Da Nang Airbase without enemy contact. At 292245H, Company "C" reported five men approached a listening post located at CG R2 016744. One of the men wore a white band around his head and was carrying a rifle. When challenged, the persons did not respond. The LP fired 14 rounds of small arms at them and withdrew to the perimeter positions. Slim Mortar illumination was fired in the area with negative results. At 2335, a s-a.s.d. was sent outside the perimeter to investigate. The squad returned at approximately 2400, having found what appeared to be a fresh, bloody handprint on the wall of one of the abandoned buildings in the vicinity. At 300350H a company "D" sentry at the southern tip of the airfield reported a man running west approximately 75 meters south of the position. At the same time, there was a lot of barking and noises from the village directly south of Post No. 6 vicinity of CG 012753. Four rounds of Slim Mortar illumination was fired but nothing was seen.

At 060145H a sentry located at GC 003732 reported seeing three men around a candle in the village to his right front (approximately 150 meters). A few minutes later, two of the men departed and returned carrying what the sentry thought were rifles. The men were kept under surveillance. At 0630 two of the men departed and entered a house a short distance away, still carrying what were thought to be rifles. A squad of company "D" with ARVN liaison was dispatched at 0620 and searched the area vicinity of GC 003736 with negative results. There were several men in the village and all had proper identification. Nothing suspicious was found, although shots have been fired from this vicinity into the perimeter on three previous occasions. South of the Cong Cau Bo in the 2d Battalion area of responsibility, company "B" reported that at 292045H they received sniper fire from Can Bo (2) and again from Can Bo (1) at 293045H. At 292055H the liaison with the Regional Force platoon on company "D"'s left flank reported that they had received either one 60mm mortar round or one grenade 50 meters to the front of their positions. There were no casualties. Company "D" shot and hit one VC at 292249H with the night firing device between their lines and Can Bo (1) GC AT 994695. Company "D" sighted two men at a bunker which was destroyed on 28 July 1965 at GC AT 992688. At 291800H a 3.5" rocket round was fired to flush the two men and one was shot with a tracer round. He was carrying a rifle. The body was not recovered. By 201300H Company "D" had completed move from Thong Ton (1) GC AT 9868 to their present positions. The 1st platoon is located at the bridge GC AT 990707, the 2d

position is located at the same dump as AG 987733. The 2d Battalion conducted a reconnaissance of the Long Vinh Dien this afternoon in preparation for tomorrow's operation. Company "F" has been assembled at CG 988723 in preparation for tomorrow operation.

c. Activities

a. Operations. None.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion

(a) Redwood Alpha One. North of the airfield.

Reported 301856Z, returned 301005Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(b) Redwood Alpha Three. South of the airfield.

Reported 302005Z, returned 302140Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Alpha Four. South of the airfield.

Reported 302300Z, returned 300247Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(d) Redwood Alpha Five. North of the airfield.

Reported 302300Z, returned 300412Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Alpha Six. South of the airfield.

Reported 300122Z, returned 301300Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(f) Redwood Alpha Five Alpha. South of the airfield.

Reported 300259Z, returned 300510Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(h) Redwood Alpha Five. South of the airfield.

Reported 300730Z, returned 301024Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(i) Redwood Bravo Two. North of the airfield.

Reported 301200Z, returned 301500Z July 1965. No enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion. One squad from Company "F", as a

team and three INTR-3s made a reconnaissance of the Long Can to

and Song Vinh Dien. From 00 BT 016727 to BT 045735 to BT 028688 and return. They departed at 301335H and at 301725H they were at 00 BT 040735 on the way in. The purpose of the patrol is to determine if the Song Vinh Dien can be used to resupply units. There has been no enemy contact.

c. Ambushes. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters

a. 1st Battalion. None

b. 2d Battalion

Company "E" - 00 AT 998723

Company "F" - 00 AT 998723

Company "G" - 00 AT 987720

Company "H" - 00 AT 994688

6. Changes in Location or Establishment of New CPs. None.

7. Training. None.

8. Plans. No plans not previously reported.

9. Miscellaneous. None.

10. Civil Affairs

a. MedCap Stations

26th BAS - 23 Patients

Cam Nam (00 BT 0170) - 29 Patients

(3 corporals)

Duong Son (1) (00 AT 9868) - 21 Patients

St. Vincent Orphanage - 30 Patients

(East of Danang Airbase)

b. At 1000, 30 July, the village elders of Duong Son (1),

Phong Lo (1), (2), Cam Nam and Duong Chan (2) met together with

the villagers of Duong Son (1) at the schoolhouse at Duong Son village. Guests attending included the District Chief Captain BOA, the Canton Chief, Ngo MIN and the Canton Police Chief, Mr. HOA. Invitations were sent by the villagers and places of honor were reserved for the CO, 9th Marines, Colonel CARPENTON, CO 2d BN, 9th Marines, LtCol SCHARNECK and the former XO 2/9 (now XO 2, 9th Mar) Major BUCK. The general tenor of the many speeches made was that of a welcome to the U.S. Marine forces in the area south of the Song Cau Do, a reaffirmation of U.S. Vietnamese solidarity and an affirmation of the peoples will to support the RVN in the fight against the VC. Le Bao Ich who had served with the VC as a corporal and recently surrendered in Phong Le (1) was presented to the assemblage. He spoke on his experience as a Viet Cong and warned the villagers against affiliating with the VC. Then called upon to speak, Colonel CARPENTON restated his appreciation for the cooperation and forbearance of the farmers during our operations in their village areas and added that many additional U.S. forces were enroute to bolster our assistance to the RVN in order to attain complete victory over the VC. The village chiefs responded by presenting the CO 9th Marines and his fellow officers present with an elders black turban hat, an umbrella and a black silk smock as a gesture of respect and friendship. Afterwards, the officers and the Canton Chief conducted Colonel CARPENTON and his party on a tour of the village pagoda and other village points of interest. French and Vietnamese interpreters were available and utilized. Media coverage was

provided by INS, CBS and Saigon Times photographers/reporters.

P. R. GARRISON  
Colonel  
Commanding

Montino

From: CO Ninth Marines  
To: CO Third MarDiv

Confidential

SITREP No. 23

1. Reporting Unit. Ninth Marines
2. Period Covered. 310601H to 312400H July 1965
3. General Summary. There was very little enemy activity within the Ninth Marines area of responsibility during this reporting period. No incidents were reported around the Danang Air Base perimeter where the 1st Battalion keeps up its aggressive day and night patrols. The 2d Battalion reported one isolated enemy incident. Company "H" received sniper fire from the village of Cam Ho (1) GS AT 9869 at 302207H. There were no friendly casualties. Battery B fired three rounds of illumination and Naval Gunfire fired four rounds of illumination. The sniper was not seen, but one round of 3.5" WP rocket was fired at the suspected position. The sniper fire ceased. The Ninth Marines swung into Phase 2 of Operation 321A-65 at the crack of dawn this morning as Company "F", 2d Battalion in a combined operation with the 591 Regional Force Company cleared the area of HQA BA village north of the Song Vian Dien. No Viet Cong were encountered during the operation and all objectives were occupied by 311400H. There were three heat casualties caused by the blistering heat; but only two required evacuation and these were returned to duty after being treated. The Ninth Marines now control approximately nine square kilometers south of the Song Cau Do including thirteen hamlets in two villages

and four kilometers of highway.

#### 4. Activities

##### a. Casualties

(1) Ninth Marines. Began Phase 1 of Operation 321A-65. Prag Order 6-55 was issued.

(2) 1st Battalion. None.

(3) 2d Battalion. Began Phase II, Sector B, Operation 321A-65. 2d Battalion PRAG ORDER 12-65 was issued.

(a) Company "F". Company "F" departed the Battalion CP at 300530H and moved by truck down highway 1A to the assembly areas at GO BT 016698 and BT 017684 arriving there at Dawn. The 1st platoon met one platoon of the 591 RF Company at BT 016698 and Company "F" (-) met the 591 RF Company (-) and US Army advisors from the Danang Special Sector at BT 017684. The 1st platoon moved northeast to Objective 3 at GO BT 044724 searching the hamlets of Lo Giang, Ho Ap and Con Gui Noi as they move. They were in position on the objective at 311300H. The rest of the company moved east and then northeast to Objective 1 at GO BT 028693 and then to Objective 2 at GO BT 037704. Objective 1 was reached at 310845H and Objective 2 at 311215H. The hamlets of Mien Lac (1), Go Man, Mien Lac (2) and Tung Lan (1) were searched during the sweep. The 1st platoon now occupies Objective 3, the company Headquarters and 60mm Mortars and the 2d platoon are at Objective 2 and the 3d platoon occupies Objective 1. There were no Viet Cong encountered during the sweep. The villagers were friendly and receptive. The area has not been fortified. Some villagers are beginning to build self-defense



tunnels for protection from artillery. The only indication of Viet Cong activity in the area was a VC flag found near the south west edge of the village of Mien Lac (1) vicinity GG DT 021686. The flag was not booby trapped in anyway.

b. Patrols

(1) 1st Battalion

(a) Redwood Delta Four. South of the airfield.

Departed 301800H, returned 302100H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(b) Redwood Bravo One. North of the airfield.

Departed 301841H, returned 302145H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(c) Redwood Delta Three. South of the airfield.

Departed 302030H, returned 302230H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(d) Redwood Bravo Two. North of the airfield.

Departed 302145H, returned 310050H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(e) Redwood Delta Two. South of the airfield.

Departed 310055H, returned 310300H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(f) Redwood Bravo Three. North of the airfield.

Departed 310055H, returned 310300H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(g) Redwood Bravo Four. North of the airfield.

Departed 310325H, returned 310445H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(h) Redwood Delta One. South of the airfield.

Departed 310515H, returned 310815H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(i) Redwood Bravo One. South of the airfield.

Departed 311300H, returned 311600H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(j) Redwood Charlie One. North of the airfield.

Departed 310800H, returned 311150H July 1965. No enemy contact.

(2) 2d Battalion. None.

Washes. None.

5. Changes to Location of Headquarters

Company "P", 2d Battalion - GC BT 036704

6. Changes in Location and Establishment of New Ops. None.

7. Training

a. 1st Battalion. Gave elements of the PAED Battalion instructions on the Slim Mortar. The following subjects were covered; (1) Nomenclature and functioning of the mortar and (2) organization and operation of the FDC.

8. Plans

a. 1st Battalion. Company "B" will move 1 August 1965 to vicinity GC BT 007723 beginning Phase 2, Sector A Operation 321A-65.

b. 2d Battalion. Company "G" will relieve Company "H" in place tomorrow.

9. Miscellaneous. None.

10. Civil Affairs

a. MedCap Stations

2d Bn BAS - 13 Patients

b. Ninth Marines received MedCap supplies today.

P. E. GARRETSON  
Colonel  
Commanding

NINTH MARINES

S-1

Staff Journal

To TAB-23

S-1 Sect  
9th MarinesJOURNAL

27 June 1965

23

| IN   | TIME | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0845 |      |     | 1                | 250502Z | S-4&COMMO (for Action)              |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 2                | 250800Z | S&C, (Action)                       |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 3                | 252148Z | S-1 Info Disb Off                   |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 4                | 250512Z | S&C (Funds Off) (Action)            |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 5                | 250809Z | S-4 (Action)                        |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 6                | 250644Z | S-4 (Action)                        |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 5                | 240245Z | S-1 (Action)                        |                 |
| 0845 |      |     | 6                | 290001Z | S-4 (Action)                        |                 |

3-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME<br>OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-------------|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0800 |             | 1                | 240120Z | Pick up payrolls                                   | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 2                | 240900Z | Assign Camp Cmdr Camp Hansen                       | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 3                | 242216Z | Extension of Sub Pay                               | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 4                | 271402Z | Reporting of casualties                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 5                | 280200Z | Daily Strength Report                              | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 6                | 280209Z | Daily Strength Report                              | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 7                | 280746Z | Seventh Fleet Liberty Policy                       | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 8                | 280812Z | Quarterly inventory of retail clothing stores      | S&F             |
| 0930 |             | 9                |         | Departed Camp Hansen for White Beach               |                 |
| 1030 |             | 10               |         | Embarked aboard USS CLYMER APA 27                  |                 |
| 0730 |             | 11               | 251910Z | Quarterly inventory of retail clothing stores      | S&F             |
| 0730 |             | 12               | 280054Z | Rotation draft (207th) 19 Jul 65                   | S&F             |
| 0730 |             | 13               | 251843Z | S&C                                                | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 14               | 270308Z | Communications Records                             | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 15               | 280510Z | Reference action                                   | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 16               | 260516Z | Submission of Call Sign                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 17               | 281432Z | Returned Pass                                      | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 18               | 280404Z | Communications Equipment                           | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 19               | 272336Z | Challenge and Passwords                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 20               | 290716Z | 1966 Quarterly Budget Report 11                    | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 21               | 260240Z | Sanitary Fill, Trash Dump                          | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 22               | 290921Z | Log Status                                         | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 23               | 300320Z | Request for Date/Locating of Conf PHIBRON<br>RLT-9 | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 24               | 301212Z | Return of Troops for Legal Hold                    | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 25               | 290921Z | Current Supply Posture                             | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 26               | 301322Z | XO RLT-9 Attend Meeting                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 27               | 300320Z | Request Date and Location of Conference            | S&F             |
| 0800 |             | 28               |         | Prepared OP Order 321-65 1400 1Jul65               | S&F(Conf)       |
| 0800 |             | 29               | 011435Z | Strength Report of USS PICKWAY&CABILDO             | S&F(Conf)       |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES 2 July 1965<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                 |                 |
| 0830 |      |  | 1                | 020019Z | 50 Man Working Party (s-4 Action)               |                 |
| 1330 |      |  | 2                | RLT-9   | Wet Net & Embarkation Training                  | S&F             |
| 1600 |      |  | 3                | 020604Z | 20 Man Working Party for Beach Cleanup          | S&F             |
| 1800 |      |  | 4                | 020455Z | Assignment of Ships Platoon                     | S&F             |
| 2030 |      |  | 5                | 020637Z | Emergency Leave Extension                       | S&F             |
| 2030 |      |  | 6                | 020016Z | Legal Hold L/CPL N. L. CALVIN                   | S&F             |
| 2145 |      |  | 7                | 020458Z | Troop list aboard ships (S-1 Action)            | Conf            |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.     | 3 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 0200 |      |     | 1                | 021408Z | Receipt of Classified Material          |             | S&F             |
| 0200 |      |     | 2                | 021107Z | Joint Air Movement Training USAF/USMC   |             | S&F             |
| 0300 |      |     | 3                |         | Debarked from White Beach               |             |                 |
| 0730 |      |     | 4                | 021830Z | Loading Completion                      |             | S&F             |
| 0730 |      |     | 5                | 020721Z | Request for Receipts                    |             | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 6                | 020904Z | Special Airlift Request                 |             | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 7                | 012310Z | Loading Capabilities                    |             | S&F             |
| 1030 |      |     | 8                | 022110Z | Advance Ecnelon 2Bn 5th Marines         |             | S&F             |
| 2530 |      |     | 9                | 281952Z | Ney Menorial Awards for Food Service    |             | S&F             |
| 2330 |      |     | 10               | 030510Z | Req coord for FAM firing of T.O weapons |             | S&F             |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

JOURNAL

|         | TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                     | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|------|-----|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                  |         |                                                                                         |                 |
| 2July65 | 2230 |     | 1                | 000645Z | SIERRA REPORT FROM USS PICKAWAY                                                         | CONF            |
| 3July65 | 2330 |     | 2                | 021530Z | SAILING REPORT OF USS CLYMER                                                            | CONF            |
| 3July65 | 0800 |     | 3                | 021920Z | ENBARKED REPORT OF USS CARTER HALL                                                      | SECRET          |
| 3July65 | 1030 |     | 4                | 030005Z | SAILING REPORT OF USS MATHEWS                                                           | CONF            |
| 3July65 | 1100 |     | 5                | 022230Z | SAILING REOPRT OF USS COLONIAL                                                          | SECRET          |
| 3July65 | 1430 |     | 6                | 172222Z | LDO AND WO PROGRA                                                                       | S&F             |
| 3July65 | 1630 |     | 7                | 040727Z | RR USS COLONIAL * A LCPL R.D. TURNER<br>ASHORE ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS WHEN SHIP<br>SAILED |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Sect  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.     | 5 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                         |             |                 |
| 0830 |      |  | 1                | 050120Z | Entering TAC NET                        |             | S&F             |
| 0930 |      |  | 2                | 102318Z | Suspend issue of Tetanus Toxiod         |             | S&F             |
| 1400 |      |  | 3                | 031339Z | Return of L/Cplu R. D. TURNER to Clymer |             | S&F             |
| 1900 |      |  | 4                | 050911Z | Notification of death of grandmother    |             | S-1             |
| 2100 |      |  | 5                | 050721Z | Reqreset time for Bn TAC                |             |                 |

S-1 Sec.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.         | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                             |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 1                | 282203Z | Unable to cancel Tef A&B FSN 6810-985-7296  | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |  | 2                | 060207Z | Serials of unloading CARTER HALL& MATHEWS   | S&F             |
| 0900 |      |  | 3                | 060550Z | Advise status tanks deadlinde for Generator | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |  | 4                | 060612Z | All Beagle running as of 3 July 65          | S&F             |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.               | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                   |                 |
| 1200 |      |  | 1                |         | Med Aid Sta set up BAS 2/9                        | S&F             |
| 1230 |      |  | 2                | 080640Z | Overall offload percentage Shipping RLT           | S&F             |
| 1300 |      |  | 3                |         | Setup RLT-9 HQ at Coord 975715                    |                 |
| 1810 |      |  | 4                | 070109Z | LCPL TURNER departed Cki via specFlight DaNang SC |                 |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marine

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.        | 9 July65 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |          |                                            |          |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 1                | 081145Z  | Req f/8 Man working party and Gd at Pensha |          | Bed SE          |
| 0800 |      |  | 2                | 072300Z  | Overall percentage of unloading            |          | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |  | 3                | 0811148Z | Off loading status Rpt                     |          | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |  | 4                | 082345Z  | Staut overloaded RLT shipping              |          | S&F             |
| 0900 |      |  | 5                |          | Ref 082345Z Permiss grant Debark Tac Log   |          |                 |
| 1200 |      |  | 6                | 080754Z  | Project H endclasp Supplies                |          | S&F             |
| 1230 |      |  | 7                | 090105Z  | Premission Granted to Debark TAC Log       |          |                 |
| 1350 |      |  | 8                | 060922Z  | Dead line report on combat equip.          |          | S&F             |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                              | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                                  |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 1                | 080754Z | Project Handclasp Supplies<br>Departure LK of L/Cpl R. D. TURNER | S&F<br>S&F      |
| 0800 |      |  | 2                | 070109Z |                                                                  |                 |

10 July 1965

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      |      |     |                  |             | 11 July 1965                                                       |                 |
| 1200 |      |     | 1                |             | 2ndLt THOMPSON, J. R. Lft Shoulder wound                           | G               |
| 1230 |      |     | 2                |             | Evac to Div by truck<br>2dLt MILLER, G. L. Lft chest prob, serious | F               |
| 1600 |      |     | 3                | PFC         | by mite<br>PFC GRIFFITH Spike, 1. foot, BAS/Div                    | G               |
| 1630 |      |     | 4                | PFC JOHNSON | Serious leg wound HR to Div                                        | G               |
| 1730 |      |     | 5                |             | Corp KLINE Punji, /, Evad to Div                                   | F               |
| 1800 |      |     | 6                |             | Sgt KING, UNK                                                      | F               |
| 1900 |      |     | 7                | PFC         | PFC AVERY Abdominal wound HR to Civ                                | F               |
| 2315 |      |     | 8                |             | 2dLt BUSH, Evac, Obwerver w/1/3                                    |                 |

S-1 Seco  
9th Marine

23

JOURNAL

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |         |                                     |                 |
| 0800 |     | 1                | 092111Z | Report of shipment                  | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 2                | 090554Z | Operating budget 1st Quarter FY66   | S&F             |
| 0900 |     | 3                | 100645Z | Report of Injury                    | S&F             |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                      | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      |      |     |                  |         | 12 July 1965                                             |                 |
| 0800 |      |     | 1                | 111034Z | Requisitioning procedures                                | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 2                | 100112Z | Mine AP M18, M18A1 (Claymore)                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 3                | 100608Z | Density listing of equipment                             | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 4                | 110825Z | Quarterly rpt of non-combatants; sub of                  | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 5                | 080144Z | Safety procedures in handling grenades                   | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 6                | 072338Z | Req TCN NR, description and method of shipment           |                 |
| 0800 |      |     | 7                | 091657Z | Auto time-phased downgrading and declassification system | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 8                | 110500Z | Welreps                                                  | S&F             |
| 1750 |      |     | 9                | 261118Z | Inventory on Trailers of each Unit                       | S&F             |
| 1750 |      |     | 10               | 100110Z | Ammunition Training Allowances                           | S&F             |
| 1750 |      |     | 11               | 081707Z | Complaints Against Finance Companies                     | S&F             |
| 1750 |      |     | 12               | 090044Z | Third MarDiv Landing Inst--DaNang                        | S&F             |



S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                            | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |            |                                                                                                |                 |
| 0800 |     | 1                | 120938Z    | Report of Death (Battle)                                                                       | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 2                | 112246Z    | Report of Battle casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 3                | 112252Z    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 4                | 112248Z    | Report of Battle casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 5                | 120936Z    | Report of Death (Battle)                                                                       | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 6                | 120940Z    | Report of Death (Battle)                                                                       | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 7                | 121652Z    | Report of Battle casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 0800 |     | 8                | 121652Z    | Report of Battle casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 1200 |     | 9                | 131200H    | Two Interpreters reported in from DivHQ                                                        |                 |
| 1230 |     | 10               | 131230H    | Capt GRPMME, Lt SINNOT and interpreter<br>visited small village on People to People<br>Program |                 |
| 1200 |     | 11               | 131300H    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 1445 |     | 12               | 131445H    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      | S&C             |
| 1445 |     | 13               | 131445H    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      | S&F             |
| 1450 |     | 14               | 130317Z    | Fir t Qtr FY-66 Funds                                                                          | S&F             |
| 1450 |     | 15               | 092201Z/74 | Supplies and Equipage obligating Rpting                                                        | S&F             |
| 1450 |     | 16               | 091605Z    | Message Corrections                                                                            | S&C             |
| 1450 |     | 17               | 130117Z    | Casualty Reporting                                                                             | S&F             |
| 1550 |     | 18               | 131550H    | Req f/evac 2 civilians to Hosp DaNang                                                          | S&F             |
| 1635 |     | 19               | 131635H    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      |                 |
| 1635 |     | 20               | 131635H    | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      |                 |
| 1635 |     | 21               | 131635     | Report of Battle Casualty                                                                      |                 |

S-1 Section  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                                                                                    |                 |
| 0600 |      |  | 1                | 131704Z | Report of Death (Attle)                                                                                            | S&F             |
| 0600 |      |  | 2                | 120754Z | Replacement of Typewriter's for FY66                                                                               | S&F             |
| 0615 |      |  | 3                | 130746Z | Casualty Message                                                                                                   | S&F             |
| 0630 |      |  | 4                | 120816Z | Supply Issue of Ballistic Helmet                                                                                   | S&F             |
| 0645 |      |  | 5                | 121318Z | Report of Battale Casualty                                                                                         | S&F             |
| 0650 |      |  | 6                | 131224Z | Challenge and Passwords                                                                                            | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 7                | 121935Z | Report of Death                                                                                                    | S&F             |
| 0830 |      |  | 8                |         | Mr. Nguyen-Dinh-Hy with a letter of introduction from Capt. Hoa came to see the Adjutant to set up laundry service |                 |
| 1200 |      |  | 9                | 131152  | Casualty Message                                                                                                   | S&F             |

14 July 1965

S-1 Sec  
9th Marine

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.      | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                          |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 1                | 131152Z | Report of Battle Casualties (Non-Battle) | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |  | 2                | 121850Z | Off Admin Subj Exam                      | S&F             |
| 1640 |      |  | 3                | 150050Z | Verification of Security Clearance       | S&F             |
| 1645 |      |  | 4                | 141034Z | Trash Dump                               | S&F             |
| 1650 |      |  | 5                | 150050Z | Verification of Security Clearance       | S&F             |
| 1650 |      |  | 6                | 130732Z | Deadline combat essential equip report   | S&F             |
| 1800 |      |  | 7                |         | SitRep submitted to S3                   | S&F             |
| 2210 |      |  | 8                |         | Battle Casualty                          | S&F             |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

16 July 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                       | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |         |                                                           |                 |
| 0615 |     | 1                | 142143Z | Half Mast Flag in Memoriam of A. E. Stevenson             | S&F             |
| 0615 |     | 2                | 110550Z | Battle Casualties                                         |                 |
| 0615 |     | 3                | 121222Z | Request Rosters for Test Qaivers                          | S&F             |
| 0615 |     | 4                | 140642Z | Supply Dconomy and Material Readiness                     | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 5                | 150815Z | Request Replacement of equipment                          | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 6                | 130315Z | Proper Procedure for report enemy Fire                    | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 7                | 151015Z | Appreciation for Recom Support                            | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 8                | 140440Z | Missing Property                                          | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 9                | 121152Z | Base Loading Report                                       | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 10               | 140910Z | WELREPS                                                   | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 11               | 070120Z | Assign of III MAF Provost Marshall                        | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 12               | 101344Z | REDOPS                                                    | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 13               | 091916Z | Promption Date of 1 July 1965                             | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 14               | 130734Z | Equipment Density Report                                  | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 15               | 140912Z | WELREPS                                                   | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 16               | 140844Z | Sanitary Conditions                                       | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 17               | 150640Z | Progress Report PFC D. C. HOMALDW                         | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 18               | 150750Z | Battle Casualty                                           |                 |
| 0630 |     | 19               | 151420Z | WELREPS                                                   | S&F             |
| 0630 |     | 20               | 150026Z | Received call from Black Box Assist                       | S&F             |
| 1130 |     | 21               |         | two Casualties: one shoulderrwound, one Fungi Trap wound. |                 |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

17 July 1965

| IN   | TIME<br>OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.    | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-------------|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0600 |             | 1                | 160624Z | Supplement of Casualties               | S&F             |
| 0600 |             | 2                | 160812Z | Safety Procedures in Handling Grenades | S&F             |
| 0600 |             | 3                | 140506Z | Resetting Mechanical Time Fuze         | S&F             |
| 0600 |             | 4                | 160442Z | SHELREPS AND MORTREPS                  | S&F             |

S-1 Sec.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

18 July 1965

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                     |                 |
| 0500 |      |  | 1                | 170334Z | Battle Casualties                                   |                 |
| 0500 |      |  | 2                | 171034Z | Battle Casualties                                   |                 |
| 0530 |      |  | 3                | 170546Z | Found Property                                      | S&F             |
| 0530 |      |  | 4                | 160704Z | Conference of SITREP Officers                       | S&F             |
| 0530 |      |  | 5                | 170142Z | Progress Report of PFC D. C. HOWARD<br>2082644 USMC | S&F             |
| 0600 |      |  | 6                | 170518Z | Case of L/Cpl INGRAN and PFC DAHLINGER              | S&F             |
| 0600 |      |  | 7                | 161230Z | Replacement of Radio Sets AN/MRC-83                 | S&F             |
| 0955 |      |  | 8                | 171125Z | Transmittal of General Messages                     | S&F             |
| 0955 |      |  | 9                | 170600Z | Dry Cell Batteries                                  | S&F             |
| 0955 |      |  | 10               | 130518Z | Division Engineer Officer                           | S&F             |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES                        | 19 July 1965 | ACTI ON |
|------|-----|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |         | ORDERS, ETC.                               |              | TAKEN   |
| 0500 |     | 1                | 180106Z | Missing property                           |              | S&F     |
| 0500 |     | 2                | 180824Z | Safety procedures in handling grenades     |              |         |
| 1230 |     | 3                | 180114Z | Readdressal of missing government property |              | S&F     |

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                     | 20 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      |      | OUT |                  |         |                                                                         |              |                 |
| 0500 |      |     | 1                | 180630Z | Correction report of battle casualty<br>on PFC R.P. RAGLAW 2102474 USMC |              | S&F             |

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.  | 21 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                      |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 1                | 190256Z | Captured document                    |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 2                | 180220Z | Field sanitation improvement         |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 3                | 190742Z | Return of equipment                  |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 4                | 161350Z | Report of battle casualties          |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 5                | 191316Z | Correction of battle casualty report |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 6                | 201510Z | Casualty report                      |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 7                | 170837Z | TRF of pers through Saigon           |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 8                | 191110Z | Supply of combat materials           |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 9                | 190032Z | Supply from Barstow                  |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 10               | 192344Z | Battle casualty                      |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 11               | 190808Z | Tool kits                            |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 12               | 180112Z | Requisitioning procedures            |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 13               | 180110Z | Missing government property          |              |                 |
| 0626 |      |  | 14               | 200001Z | Rpt of PFC E.J. MOCK USNH Yokosuka   |              |                 |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                        | 22 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |         |                                                                            |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 1                | 200640Z | WELREPS on casualties                                                      |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 2                | 210745Z | Casualty rpt of non-hostile action                                         |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 3                | 210007Z | Report of shipment                                                         |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 4                | 190127Z | Change to JAF PUB                                                          |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 5                | 171851Z | Explosive safety                                                           |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 6                | 210430Z | msg 190808Z negative report submitted                                      |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 7                | 181534Z | R.S.MC NAMARA visited US troops in Viet-<br>nam                            |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 8                | 162354Z | Typhoons and tropical storms                                               |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 9                | 200706Z | Contact instruction teams                                                  |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 10               | 100015Z | TRP redesignation of 3/9                                                   |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 11               | 200802Z | Missing property                                                           |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 12               | 210614Z | Missing Property                                                           |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 13               | 170540Z | Missing government property                                                |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 14               | 196953Z | msg correction 52/2                                                        |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 15               | 161958Z | interment of Adlai E. STEVENSON, flags<br>half-mast until notice to follow |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 16               | 180636Z | Class IV cold weather articles                                             |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 17               | 151139Z | Income Tax procedures for dislocation<br>allowance                         |              |                 |
| 0630 |     | 18               | 190808Z | Tool kits                                                                  |              |                 |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| TIME |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                       | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                  |         |                                                                           |                 |
| 0600 |     | 1                | 221040Z | Field fortification material                                              |                 |
| 0600 |     | 2                | 190152Z | Missing property                                                          |                 |
| 0600 |     | 3                | 220042Z | Helment TA NR 43180                                                       |                 |
| 0600 |     | 4                | 220222Z | WELREPS                                                                   |                 |
| 0845 |     | 5                | 220028Z | Base loading report                                                       |                 |
| 0845 |     | 6                | 200602Z | Policy for terminating family housing assignments, exception to           |                 |
| 0845 |     | 7                | 221032Z | Class IV cold weather articles                                            |                 |
| 0845 |     | 8                | 171239Z | Civilian employment of minority groups;                                   |                 |
|      |     | 9                |         | Survey of full-time U.S. Citizen                                          |                 |
| 0845 |     | 10               | 220447Z | Shipment status                                                           |                 |
| 0845 |     | 11               | 220712Z | Appearance of personnel                                                   |                 |
| 0845 |     | 12               | 220443Z | MILSTRIP REQN                                                             |                 |
| 0845 |     | 13               | 220044Z | CMC 201800Z NOTAL                                                         |                 |
| 0845 |     | 14               | 210642Z | Employment of Embossed metal plates                                       |                 |
| 1120 |     | 15               | 221036Z | Missing property                                                          |                 |
| 1120 |     | 16               | 231120H | Received call from HqCmndt; water rations in effect until further notice. |                 |
| 1600 |     |                  | 220426Z | Pol activities 8 thru 15 July 1965                                        |                 |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES                       | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         | ORDERS, ETC. 24 July 1965                 |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 1                | 231045Z | Tool kits being considered (S-4)          |                 |
| 0800 |      |  | 2                | 210011Z | Report of shipment                        |                 |
| 1145 |      |  | 3                | 202119Z | Erroneous weights on air shipments        |                 |
| 1145 |      |  | 4                | 231348Z | Utilization of priority designator system |                 |
| 1145 |      |  | 5                | 200035Z | Report of shipment                        |                 |
| 2035 |      |  | 6                | 221033Z | Missing property, req for search of       |                 |
| 2035 |      |  | 7                | 240536Z | Security in vehicles                      |                 |

S-1 Sect.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                  | 25 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                                      |              |                 |
| 0700 |      |  | 1                | 222243Z | Milstrip status                                      |              | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 2                | 222253Z | Milstrip regn                                        |              | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 3                | 220242Z | Rpt, very seriously ill, non-battle                  |              | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 4                | 231434Z | RT Fklft as to BLT 2/9 <del>2/9</del> by 3dFSR       |              | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 5                | 220445Z | Milstrip reqn                                        |              | S&F             |
| 0700 |      |  | 6                | 231516Z | Rpt of battle casualty                               |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 7                | 250200Z | Missing property                                     |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 8                | 240506Z | Sanitary fill/trash dump                             |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 9                | 230759Z | Vehicle availability, reporting of                   |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 10               | 240202Z | Missing property                                     |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 11               | 240204Z | Missing property                                     |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 12               | 230208Z | Missing Property                                     |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 13               | 240210Z | Missing Property                                     |              | S&F             |
| 1520 |      |  | 14               | 230442Z | Contact inst Team for automotive Maint<br>Procedures |              | S&F             |

S-1 Sec.  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                           | 26 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |     |                                                                                               |              |                 |
| 0700 |      |  |                  |     | Senator 1 Personnel and equipment moved<br>to new tent.<br><br>No incoming messages to report |              |                 |

S-1 Seco  
9th Marines

(23)

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                            | 27 July 1965 | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |     |                                                                                                                                |              |                 |
| 0700 |      |  |                  |     | Continued work from the 26th of July<br>moving personnel and equipment into<br>new tent<br><br>No incoming messages to report. |              |                 |

S-1 Sect  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES                    | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         | ORDERS, ETC. 28 July 1965              |                 |
| 0940 |      |  | 1                | 230542Z | Progress rpt on PFC D.C. HONLJNDN USMC | S&F             |
| 0940 |      |  | 2                | 251200Z | 6000 lbs RTF assigned to BLT 2/9       | S&F             |
| 0940 |      |  | 3                | 251826Z | Status rpt, injured in hostile action  | S&F             |
| 0940 |      |  | 4                | 260150Z | Cancellation                           | S&F             |
| 0940 |      |  | 5                | 232023Z | Msg corr                               | S&F             |



S-1 Seco  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME |  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|--|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      | OUT  |  |                  |         |                                     |                 |
| 0745 |      |  | 1                | 231525Z | Change to JAFPUB                    | S&F             |
| 0745 |      |  | 2                | 232103Z | Defense cost reduction week         | S&F             |
| 0745 |      |  | 3                | 280148Z | Challenge and Pass words            | S&F             |
| 0745 |      |  | 4                | 270457Z | Navagation Lights                   | S&F             |

S-1 Sec  
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

| IN   | TIME | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES                               | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|------|-----|------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|      |      |     |                  |           | ORDERS, ETC. 31 July 1965                         |                 |
| 0800 |      |     | 1                | 291212Z   | Missing property                                  | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 2                | 281222Z   | Tire chains all "M" series vehs                   | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 3                | 300924Z   | Ch one to liberty regs                            | S&F             |
| 0800 |      |     | 4                | 281837/09 | Chief of Naval Operations shipping over<br>speech | S&F             |

5-3

ALT-9  
HEADQUARTERS3d Marine Division (Rein), F&F  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 966011/RMG/jew  
5800  
17Jul65

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Attn Civil Affairs Officer)  
 Subj: Periodic Civil Affairs/Civil Action Report Number 1  
 Ref: (a) Divo 5800.2

1. In accordance with reference (a) the subject report is herewith submitted.

a. Clearing Operations. No clearing operations were conducted by Headquarters, 9th Marines. The 1st Bn, 9th Marines conducted clearing operations in the hamlet of Duog Song, District of Hoa Vang. Their operations report is contained in the unit's Civil Affairs Report. Essentially, their operation was contained to medical assistance to injured individual and MedCap aid to others. No repairs or construction projects were undertaken. Reassessment concerning the people's reaction can be determined at this time. Future clearing operations will be programed in the TR08 District of Hoa Vang as operational commitments will allow clearing operations utilized RVN and CI personnel. No report of the effect of their contact has been received at this time. Troops are performing well. Morale is high and no adverse incidents have been reported. RVN Popular Forces units conducted psycho warfare techniques and all available information was disseminated through the appropriate S-2 channels. The clearing operations was cleared through the Da Nang Special Sector and the District Chief of Hoa Vang.

b. MEDCAP Activities. There are three units now actively participating in civilian Medical aid. These are the 3d Tr Bn, the 3d AmTrac Bn and the 2d Bn, 9th Marines. The area of treatment is adjacent to the respective CA areas. The overall program is supervised by the 9th Marines Regimental Surgeon, Doctor [REDACTED] MC. He has made arrangements for procuring MEDCAP supplies. There are approximately 100 persons treated daily. The age group ranges from babies to the very old. Morale has been reported as outstanding. Additionally, unused remains of "G" rations have been distributed. When requested the District Chief provided a representative to establish contacts locate village or hamlet chiefs and publicized the operations. In general, the reception of the people to our assistance has been rewarding and has contributed significantly to the overall operations in the area.

c. Coordination. All civil affairs activities in this area

TAB-24

be coordinated by the 9th Air Force, the District Chief of Hoa Vang and the Division Civil Affairs Officer.

d. Displacement of families and homes. At this time one family has moved from the C area of the 3d Battalion. Future operations of this nature are not being planned in the vicinity of the 9th Air Force. There are 6 homes which must necessarily be moved adjacent to the C.

e. Future projects. One additional USMC Station will be established at coordinates 002716 by the 9th Air Force. No other operations are contemplated at this time.

f. Civil Affairs Contingent

(1) Capt ROSS USA, Subsector Advisory to the District Chief of Hoa Vang.

(2) Captain ROSS, District Chief of Hoa Vang.

(3) Major KLEVER USMC, Division Civil Affairs Officer.

(4) Lt. JENSEN, USN, Division Civil Affairs Officer.

(5) Lt. JENSEN, USN, USMC Regimental Surgeon.

by direction

## JOURNAL

S-2, RLT-9  
 DANANG, RVN  
 281500H JUNE to 100800H JULY

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | JOURNAL NUMBER | FROM          | TO | INFORMATION                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                            |
|---------|----------|----------------|---------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 281500  |          | J-1            |               |    | Journal Opened                                                                                      |                                         |
| 281500  |          | J-2            |               |    | S-2 Intel Annex compl for 201-65 & 321-65                                                           |                                         |
| 281500  |          | J-3            |               |    | S-2 Jeep/Trailer loaded & staged                                                                    |                                         |
| 281600  |          | J-4            |               |    | S-2 Jeep/trailer put on board ship                                                                  |                                         |
| 290900  |          | J-5            |               |    | Intel Chief & IntelAsst & field safe went aboard<br>USS CLYMER                                      |                                         |
| 291300  |          | J-6            |               |    | S-2 officer attended intel conf at Div                                                              |                                         |
| 040000  |          | J-7            |               |    | RLT-9 Advance Party departed Futema                                                                 |                                         |
| 041000  |          | J-8            |               |    | RLT-9 Advance Party arrived Danang, RVN                                                             |                                         |
| 041400  |          | J-9            |               |    | RLT-9 & staff attended area briefing                                                                |                                         |
| 041445  |          | J-10           |               |    | RLT-9 & Recon Party departed on Recon                                                               |                                         |
| 041630  |          | J-11           |               |    | Recon Party (J-10) returned                                                                         |                                         |
| 042000  |          | J-12           |               |    | RLT & Det held area briefing on critical terrain                                                    |                                         |
| 050930  |          | J-13           |               |    | RLT-9 Recon party reconned Red Beach Area                                                           |                                         |
| 051015  |          | J-14           |               |    | S-2 & Asst(Cpl BEISNER) visited 3d Marines and FLSC<br>for maps of the area                         |                                         |
| 051330  |          | J-15           |               |    | Recon party (Capt Faust, S-3, CommO, ArtyO) reconned area<br>east of Hill 327                       |                                         |
| 060800  |          | J-16           |               |    | Work commenced on RLT-9 OpOrder 321-65                                                              |                                         |
| 062300  |          | J-17           |               |    | RLT-9 OpOrder 321-65 compl for Dist                                                                 |                                         |
| 070600  |          | J-18           |               |    | CO, S-3, RLT-9 went to beach for 2 hrs                                                              |                                         |
| 070800  |          | J-19           |               |    | S-2 visited S-2 HOA VAN Dist, CO HOA CAM Trng Center                                                |                                         |
| 071830  |          | J-20           |               |    | BLT 2/9 compromised both Pri and Alt Password                                                       | Notified MAF<br>Changed Code<br>Not 2/9 |
| 072000  |          | J-21           |               |    | Crowd-2 rptd possible VC attk on bridge (946669)                                                    |                                         |
| 072200  |          | J-22           |               |    | Disembarked ship for landing (bulk of RLT-9 Hqtrs)                                                  |                                         |
|         | 091520   | J-23           |               |    | Disseminated Challenge & Password                                                                   |                                         |
| 091650  |          | J-26           |               |    | U.S. Army Advisor, DAM HOA Trng Center informed<br>Sen-2 of poss # Co VC attack on DAM HOA (975638) |                                         |
| 091700  |          | J-27           |               |    | Capt GROMME passed word VC Bn (975638)                                                              |                                         |
| 100900  |          | J-28           |               |    | INTSUM #1 Sent to Shove                                                                             |                                         |
| 101230  |          | J-29           | Monroe Radius |    | Rec'd Weather report                                                                                |                                         |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

79-8-25-

From 111000 To 120900 JULY 1965

|      |      |        |            |                      |                                                                                                       |                    |
|------|------|--------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1000 | J-37 | 040814 | III MAF    | III MAF              | III MAF 11-65                                                                                         | S,F,M              |
| 1000 | J-38 | 111001 | USMAC      |                      | Directive #381-11                                                                                     | S,F                |
| 1002 | J-39 | 111007 | FMFPAC     | RVN Statistical Data |                                                                                                       | S,F                |
| 1030 | J-40 | 111030 | Sen-2      | BB-2, Shove2         | INTSUM #2                                                                                             | S,F                |
| 1100 | J-41 | 111100 | Shove2     | Sen2                 | Weather Forecast                                                                                      | S,F                |
| 1113 | J-42 | 111113 | I-D-6      | PS                   | Rec'd sniper fire at Village 990682                                                                   | Shove 3            |
| 1145 | J-43 | 111145 | Sen-2      | Shove-2              | Rptd J-42 to Shove-2                                                                                  | Shove-2            |
| 1215 | J-44 | 111315 | I-D-6      | Sen-2                | 7 VC suspects, 985693 in black, khaki, white uniforms.                                                | Shove-2            |
| 1225 | J-45 | 111325 | Smokerroom | Sen-2                | Have Recen patrol in sight, yellow smoke signal. User unknown.                                        | S,F                |
| 1326 | J-46 | 111326 | Sen-3      | SR-3                 | En acty vic 009682-982682                                                                             | S,F,M              |
| 1335 | J-47 | 111335 | BB-2       | PG-2                 | VC Village heavily entrenched 999687                                                                  | S,F,M              |
| 1337 | J-48 | 111337 | BB-2       | Sen-2                | 3 persons mov W at 970689. Believed VC's.                                                             |                    |
| 1300 | J-49 | 111300 | Sen-2      |                      | 7 VC suspects at 985693, En acty Vic 009682 & 982682. 2 VC captured held at dismount point RR Bridge. | Shove-2            |
| 1400 | J-50 | 111400 | BB-2       | Sen-2                | E Co rpts 3 VC suspects at 967699                                                                     | S,F,M              |
| 1420 | J-51 | 111420 | Sen-2      | Shove-2              | 3 suspect VC rptd at 970689 at 1305 believed same as J-50                                             | S,F,M              |
| 1430 | J-52 | 111430 | BB-2       | Sen-2                | E Co rpts 5 VC's vic 966698 in & out of trees at 111400                                               | S,F,M              |
| 1445 | J-53 | 111445 | Sen-2      | Shove-2              | PG E rptd 5 VC's in & out of trees at 966698 at 111400                                                | Shove-2<br>Crowd-2 |

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ PR \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME<br>IN | OUT  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | REF    | FROM     | TO                 | INFORMATION                                                                                  | ACTION<br>TAKEN             |
|------------|------|------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1507       |      | J-54             | 111507 | Recon    | Sen-2              | 22 VC's observed carrying farm equip 985693                                                  | Notified Crowd<br>and Shove |
|            | 1524 | J-55             | 111524 | Sen-2    | Crowd-2<br>Shove-2 | Recon rpts 22 VC's carrying farm equip Coord 985693 at 1445.                                 | S,F                         |
| 1530       |      | J-56             | 111400 |          |                    | 6 UCS picked up by Sen-2 & delivered to Div. Picked up at Coords Approx 004695               | Taken to POW<br>compound    |
| 1555       |      | J-57             | 111555 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | E Co OP Established to be on Hill 47                                                         | S,F,M                       |
| 1627       |      | J-58             | 111627 | VMO      | Recon              | Recon rec'd rpt from VMO of A/ W fire on A/ C OLB at Coords 999654                           | Shove-2<br>BB-2             |
|            | 1800 | J-59             | 111800 | Sen-2    | Sen                | List of Code for Password & Challenge                                                        | S,F                         |
| 1815       |      | J-60             | 111815 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | BB-2 turned in 60mm mortar round found at 995688                                             |                             |
| 1820       |      | J-61             | 111740 | Scat-6   | Scat               | Recon Bn rpts 100-200 VC's at 998688                                                         | Notified<br>Shove-2         |
| 1845       |      | J-62             | 111845 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | 2-E rec'd S/F at Coord AT975701 at 1800                                                      | Notified<br>Shove-2         |
| 1850       |      | J-63             | 111850 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | G Co now under S/A fire at Coord AT995675                                                    | Notified S-3                |
| 1900       |      | J-64             | 111900 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | E Co captured document DONG SON (1) Coord AT998688                                           | Notified<br>Shove-2         |
| 2005       |      | J-65             | 112154 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | 2 Plts "F" positioned with Golf. Engaged in firefight at 2155. Details to come later.        | Notified<br>Shove           |
| 2205       |      | J-66             | 112155 | BB-2     | Sen-2              | Ambulance overran 2 bamboo barriers on way to Med Bn. Kids in vic. Ran same two on way back. | Notified<br>Shove           |
| 2245       |      | J-67             | 112235 | PkGrn    | PkGrn-6            | PkGrn Golf now in firefight.                                                                 | S,F                         |
| 2340       |      | J-68             | 112330 | W Master | Sen-2              | Poss acty on rt flank. No div acty at all.                                                   |                             |

PAGE 2A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ FROM \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME | IN | OUT | SERIAL NUMBER | REF     | FROM    | TO | INFORMATION                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|----|-----|---------------|---------|---------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 2350 |    |     | J-69 112230   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | Loss of Freq & call signs. Firefight at S. end of bridge.                    | S,F          |
| 0321 |    |     | J-70 120321   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | "F" Co receiving S/F. Returning fire on Pos targets.                         | S,F          |
| 0327 |    |     | J-71 120327   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | "E" Co rec S/A fire. Position remaining the same.                            | S,F          |
| 0830 |    |     | J-72 120145   | Amtracs | 9thMar  |    | Civ man & Civ Veh sitting by Amtrac OP                                       | S,F          |
| 0830 |    |     | J-73 120805   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | LOD Coord designation.                                                       | S,F          |
| 0835 |    |     | J-74 120610   | 12thMar | 9thMar  |    | "E" Btry rec'd S/F rt flank. Returned fire 0545.                             | S,F,S-3      |
| 0835 |    |     | J-75 120815   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | 2/9 "B" Co with Orbid Charlie Two crossed LOD on schedule                    | S,F,Div      |
| 0900 |    |     | J-75 120900   | 9thMar  | Shove   |    | INTSUM submitted #3                                                          | S,F          |
| 0900 |    |     | J-76 120900   |         |         |    | Journal Closed                                                               | S,F,Shove    |
| 0901 |    |     | J-1 120901    |         |         |    | Journal Closed                                                               | S,F          |
| 0930 |    |     | J-2 111544    | III MAF | 9thMar  |    | III MAF IR 15-65                                                             | S,F          |
| 0930 |    |     | J-3 111234    | III MAF | 9thMar  |    | INTSUM RE-62                                                                 | S,F,M        |
| 0945 |    |     | J-4 120908    | 1-D-6   | 9thMar  |    | MIA, 2d Plt. Not serious                                                     | S,F,M        |
| 0948 |    |     | J-5 120937    | S-D-5   | 9thMar  |    | Reg OE from 9thMar. Rec S/F from Friendly Pos                                | S,F          |
| 0950 |    |     | J-6 120940    | S-D-6   | 9thMar  |    | Village at AT987677 is clear. Proceeding to village at AT 982675             | S,F,M        |
| 1140 |    |     | J-7 121100    | 9thMar  | Shove   |    | INTSUM #3 taken to Shove                                                     | S,F          |
| 1150 |    |     | J-8 121135    | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | Rptd ANVN Capt rptd one VC Co has withdrawn from Pos Vic 9968 to 966665 (AT) | S,F,Shove    |
| 1331 |    |     | J-9 121331    | Comm    | 9thMar  |    | Freq Net, Designator & type radio of Sen                                     | S,F          |
| 1331 |    |     | J-10 121330   | S-D-6   | 9thMar  |    | Have loc VC minefield 970680. 3 wounded.                                     | S,F,Shove    |
| 1330 |    |     | J-11 121310   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | LVI's rpts 6 VII at 970684. WILL attempt to capture.                         | S,F,Shove,M  |
| 1325 |    |     | J-12 121325   | S-D-6   | 9thMar  |    | Reg OE ASAP                                                                  | S,F,Shove    |
| 1345 |    |     | J-13 121345   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | Debrier of 2/9 S-2 121230                                                    | S,F          |
| 1542 |    |     | J-14 121549   | S-D-6   | 9thMar  |    | Have 1 wounded VC. Reg evacuation                                            | S,F,M        |
| 1550 |    |     | J-15 121550   | Shove   | 9thMar  |    | VC UOB                                                                       | S,F,M        |
| 1630 |    |     | J-16 121600   | HqCo    | 9th S-2 |    | Security pers turned in leaflets                                             | S,F,Shove    |
| 1615 |    |     | J-17 121637   | 9thMar  | 9th S-2 |    | Rcv rpts 6 VC dead as result Air Strikes                                     | S,F,Shove    |
| 1630 |    |     | J-18 121645   | 3dMar   | 9thMar  |    | OP #2 rpts 6 VC fled into village Coord 973695                               | S,F,Shove    |
| 1709 |    |     | J-19 121715   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | "G" Co rpts receiving S/F at 789582                                          | S,F,Shove    |
| 1715 |    |     | J-20 121720   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | Fire at 985092. Fire started same Coord, spreading W.                        | S,F,Shove    |
| 1825 |    |     | J-21 121827   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | Approx 20 refugees Coord 985693 on trail nov W. Amtrac strikes               | S,F,Shove,M  |
| 1830 |    |     | J-22 121855   | 2/9     | 9thMar  |    | "F" Co loc 005685. VC mortar fire from 004685. Do not know if 60mm or 81mm.  | S,F,Shove,M  |



STATION \_\_\_\_\_ FROM \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME | IN   | OUT | SEARCH<br>NUMBER | COG    | FROM    | TO      | INFORMATION                                                                                                | ACTION<br>TAKEN  |
|------|------|-----|------------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1835 |      |     | J-23             | 121910 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Sec J-22                                                                                                   | S,F,Shove        |
| 1841 |      |     | J-24             | 121916 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Reg time of low tide SONG AU DOU                                                                           | S,F,Shove        |
| 1856 |      |     | J-25             | 121917 | SDR     | 9thMar  | SD586 and all patrol at NR & Rd Junc.S                                                                     | S,F              |
| 1858 |      |     | J-26             | 121918 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Have 1 ARVN soldier wounded at Coord 999700, casualty evac                                                 | S,F,Shove        |
| 1900 |      |     | J-27             | 121931 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | "G" Co at 999691. Rec S/A fire from 982681                                                                 | S,F,H            |
| 1900 |      |     | J-28             | 121945 | PS-3    | 9thMar  | 2/9 rec S/A fire 982681                                                                                    | S,F              |
| 1900 |      |     | J-29             | 121947 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | 2/9 rpts 1 casualty, Cpl Stice                                                                             | S,F,Shove        |
| 2100 |      |     | J-30             | 122100 | Div     | 9thMar  | Low Tide 121900; High 130959; Low 131812                                                                   | S,F,Col Garretts |
| 2105 |      |     | J-31             | 122020 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Tracer rds Approx Coords 985735 was VN Trng Cntr on exercise                                               | None             |
| 2105 | 2330 |     | J-32             | 122330 | 9thMar  | Shove   | Recap of Bn Losses                                                                                         | S,F,Shove,S-3    |
| 2349 |      |     | J-33             | 122399 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Arty FO indicates only 6 KIA from A/S                                                                      | S,F              |
| 0555 |      |     | J-34             | 130600 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Have three tractors free, process of tracing other 3.                                                      | S,F              |
| 0715 |      |     | J-35             | 130720 | Shove   | 9thMar  | 3 VN interpreters at Coll Point                                                                            | S,F,S-1          |
| 0755 |      |     | J-36             | 130800 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | "F" Co made no VC contact during the night                                                                 | S,F              |
| 0844 | 0835 |     | J-37             | 130830 | 9thMar  | Shove   | Picked up PPH HOA VAN Dist. Took to 2/9                                                                    | S,F              |
| 0844 |      |     | J-38             | 121100 | III MAF | III MAF | INTSUM #63                                                                                                 | S,F,H            |
| 0855 |      |     | J-39             | 130855 | 9thMar  | Div     | INTSUM #4 dispatched                                                                                       | S,F              |
| 0900 |      |     | J-40             | 130900 |         |         | Journal Closed                                                                                             | S,F              |
| 0901 |      |     | J-1              | 130901 |         |         | Journal Opened                                                                                             |                  |
| 1000 |      |     | J-2              | 130945 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | U/I VN mov W. into treeline Coords 996684                                                                  | S,F              |
| 1040 |      |     | J-3              | 131045 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Captured VC documents & lighter found (AT975698)                                                           | S,F,Shove        |
| 1040 |      |     | J-4              | 131100 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Rpt of Unk Mine Field vic (AT970680)                                                                       | S,F,Shove        |
| 1215 |      |     | J-5              | 131105 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Poss booby traps in DUONG SON Village (AT978605)                                                           | S,F,Shove        |
| 1220 |      |     | J-6              | 131145 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | "E" Co rec'd 6 rds S/A fire from vic 978698 at 1217.<br>"F" Co & ARVN have cleared 1/2 DUONG SON hamlet #1 | S,F,Shove        |
| 1224 | 1225 |     | J-7              | 131230 | 9thMar  | 9thMar  | 20 males carrying coffin loc 998698                                                                        | S,F,Shove        |
| 1315 |      |     | J-8              | 131232 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | S-2 departed for 2/9 OP                                                                                    | S,F              |
| 1350 |      |     | J-9              | 131315 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | "E" Co OP rec'd 1 rd S/F from Coords 965698                                                                | S,F              |
| 1430 |      |     | J-10             | 131100 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | "F" Co/ARVN Plt conducts sweep of DUONG SON (1)                                                            | S,F              |
| 1430 |      |     | J-11             | 131100 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Documents, important papers found in "F" Co Sweep area                                                     | S,F              |
| 1430 |      |     | J-12             | 131115 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | Documents, Captured Equip delivered by MSgt SHAPIRO                                                        | S,F              |
| 1500 |      |     | J-13             | 131150 | 2/9     | 9thMar  | 2/9 took one 60mm mortar rd                                                                                | S,F,PSOC         |
| 1530 |      |     | J-14             | 131551 | S-3     | Shove   | 60mm fired at 1450 Coord 002689 was Enemy                                                                  | S,F              |

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME | SERIAL | IN | OUT | NUMBER | LOG    | FROM            | TO      | INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN     |
|------|--------|----|-----|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1535 |        |    |     | 4-15   | 131154 | 9th Mar         | Shove   | Wounded child and old man evacuated                                                                                                                                            | S, P             |
| 1540 |        |    |     | 4-16   | 131156 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | 1st Co rec'd 2 rds of S/P on rt flank W. side of CP                                                                                                                            | S, P             |
| 1610 |        |    |     | 4-17   | 131160 | 1/9             | 9th Mar | Captured VC documents, 1st Sgt, Ops in Cam Bo                                                                                                                                  | S, P             |
| 1715 |        |    |     | 4-18   | 131170 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | Captured VC equip from Coord 998666                                                                                                                                            | S, P             |
|      |        |    |     | 4-19   | 132203 | 3-3             | 3-3     | 1st Co rec S/P. 1 KIA poss. Second casualty                                                                                                                                    | S, P, Shove      |
|      |        |    |     | 4-20   | 132305 | 3-3             | 3-3     | 1st. Sec. has pursuing enemy AT9/2816                                                                                                                                          | S, P, Shove      |
|      |        |    |     | 4-21   | 132330 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | 1 KIA from Red Beach, Move into to camp                                                                                                                                        | S, P             |
|      |        |    |     | 4-22   | 132240 | 9th Mar         | 2/9     | Blackout Cord off 2339                                                                                                                                                         | S, P, Shove      |
| 1843 |        |    |     | 4-23   | 132344 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | Actually saw 1 man in black. Shot at same. Couldn't determine if he was hit.                                                                                                   | S, P, Shove      |
| 0045 |        |    |     | 4-24   | 140011 | 2/12            | 9th Mar | 2 Individuals in rice paddies, Unit Obj. 200 meters on rt flank of position                                                                                                    | S, P, 2/9        |
| 0005 |        |    |     | 4-25   | 142205 | 1/9             | 3-3     | Four flares & hearing S/A fire at 98709671                                                                                                                                     | S, P             |
| 0036 |        |    |     | 4-26   | 142205 | Shore Artillery | 3-3     | Has 4 rds S/P at 1321001 from BN                                                                                                                                               | S, P             |
| 0807 |        |    |     | 4-27   | 142205 | Shove           | 3-3     | Parahandle rec S/P at 2/9 security                                                                                                                                             | S, P             |
| 0815 |        |    |     | 4-28   | 142250 | 2/9             | 3-3     | 1st Co rec S/P to both flanks                                                                                                                                                  | S, P             |
| 0816 |        |    |     | 4-29   | 142250 | Shore Artillery | 3-3     | 1st mediate offshore                                                                                                                                                           | S, P             |
| 0920 |        |    |     | 4-30   | 142330 | 3-3             | Shove   | 1st on fire right at Red Beach                                                                                                                                                 | S, P             |
|      |        |    |     | 0900   | 140900 | 9th Mar         | Shove   | 139000 INTRUSION #4                                                                                                                                                            | S, P             |
| 0900 |        |    |     | 4-32   | 140900 |                 |         | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                 | S, P             |
|      |        |    |     | 4-1    | 140901 |                 |         | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                 | S                |
|      |        |    |     | 4-2    | 140930 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | 1st 2/18 req est of VC strength via Marble Mtn. It is their intention to send PO team there. G-2 est that one VC in operation in this area. Also team could draw hostile fire. | S, P             |
| 0930 |        |    |     | 4-3    | 140900 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | Chief Scout has loc poss tunnel entrance at Coords 997684.                                                                                                                     | S, P             |
| 1001 |        |    |     | 4-4    | 141001 | 111 MAR         | 111 MAR | 111 MAR IR FILE-67                                                                                                                                                             | S, P, 14         |
| 1115 |        |    |     | 4-5    | 141115 | 3-3             | 2/9     | Loss R-2.4 U.O.2 nov 84.                                                                                                                                                       | S, P             |
| 1151 |        |    |     | 4-6    | 141224 | 111 MAR         | 111 MAR | Challenge and Response received                                                                                                                                                | S, P             |
| 1200 |        |    |     | 4-7    | 141200 | 111 MAR         | 111 MAR | Weather forecast                                                                                                                                                               | S, P             |
| 1300 |        |    |     | 4-8    | 141246 | 3-3             | 3-3     | 1st of demonstrations to be held Cam Bo (1), (2)                                                                                                                               | S, P, Shove, 2/9 |
| 1400 |        |    |     | 4-9    | 141320 | 2/9             | 9th Mar | 1st of sign on temple "HUNG DANG" 989681                                                                                                                                       | S, P, Shove      |
| 1400 |        |    |     | 4-10   | 141300 |                 |         | S-2A and Aest and Holo Recon AT98745 to AT97123 to AT985695 to AT985665 to AT985715. No unusual acty obs.                                                                      | S, P             |



SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ FROM \_\_\_\_\_  
PLACE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

| TIME | SERIAL NUMBER | OUT     | IN      | ACT                                                                                                                              | INFORMATION | ACTION TAKEN    |
|------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1030 | 1-9 151000    | Shove   | 9th Mar | 1 Pte MWD from 594th Co attached HLT-9                                                                                           |             | S, P            |
| 1235 | 1-9 151235    | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Sighted 9 groups of W/Giv male carrying wire v/c in CP                                                                           |             | S, P, M         |
| 1312 | 1-10 151312   | Recon   | 9th Mar | Treated W/Giv who cut cable w/wife                                                                                               |             | S, P            |
| 1430 | 1-11 151430   | III MAP | III MAP | IR 21-65                                                                                                                         |             | S, P, 2/9, 2/12 |
| 1500 | 1-12 151500   | 9th Mar | 9th Mar | Lt. Giv digging along rd at 7/1 (005724)                                                                                         |             | S, P            |
| 1510 | 1-13 151510   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Recon of river for LVT entrance                                                                                                  |             | S, P            |
| 1745 | 1-14 151745   | 9th Mar | Shove   | Req for permission Ret St. Joe OP Marble Mtn.                                                                                    |             | S, P            |
| 1810 | 1-15 151810   | Shove   | 9th Mar | Downed Chopper                                                                                                                   |             | S, P, M         |
| 1900 | 1-16 151900   | Shove   | 9th Mar | OP Marble Mtn approved                                                                                                           |             | S, P            |
| 1900 | 1-17 151900   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Lt. Mott rd incoming                                                                                                             |             | S, P            |
| 1940 | 1-18 151940   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Req Co rec 1 rd Mott fire. Roman rptd using Field Phone Rpt.                                                                     |             | S, P, M         |
| 2030 | 1-19 152030   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Req Co rec S/A fire                                                                                                              |             | S, P, M         |
| 2105 | 1-20 152105   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Flashlight sig/rpt of illum. 9/A fire 1/2                                                                                        |             | S, P, M         |
| 2310 | 1-21 152310   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | W's fired on 2 people w/s/ scope. Saw them drop                                                                                  |             | S, P, M         |
| 2310 | 1-22 152310   | 2/9     | Shove   | St. SitRep for 152310                                                                                                            |             | S, P            |
| 2310 | 1-23 152310   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Req Co had 9/F Coord (999679). Req illum. fired illum.                                                                           |             | S, P, M, Shove  |
| 0645 | 1-24 160645   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Obs no para, but took 3 more rds                                                                                                 |             | S, P, M, Shove  |
| 0740 | 1-25 160740   | Shove   | 9th Mar | Rpt of new trenches dug v/c (006643) QUANG CHAU                                                                                  |             | S, P            |
| 0850 | 1-26 160850   | 2/9     | 9th Mar | 3/9's 50 cal rds burned out to be Arby shell fragments                                                                           |             | S, P, Shove     |
| 0945 | 1-27 160945   | 9th Mar | Shove   | Req Co patrol to (999635) found blood on ground                                                                                  |             | S, P            |
| 1000 | 1-28 160900   |         |         | HTSUN SUH                                                                                                                        |             | S, P            |
| 0940 | 1-1 160901    |         |         | Journal Closed                                                                                                                   |             | S, P            |
| 0901 | 1-2 160901    | 9th Mar | Shove   | Journal Opened                                                                                                                   |             | S, P            |
| 0925 | 1-3 160925    | Recon   | 9th Mar | HTSUN carried to Shove                                                                                                           |             | S               |
| 1001 | 1-4 161001    | Recon   | 9th Mar | Obs 5 mortar rds dropped at Coord AT991680                                                                                       |             | S, P, M         |
| 1100 | 1-5 161100    | 2/9     | 9th Mar | 3-15 people, A-lent in group mov toward river, L-H070702, L-1000, B-unk                                                          |             | S, P, M         |
| 1120 | 1-6 161120    | 2/9     | 9th Mar | Req Co rec 9/F from Coord AT99580 to 998378                                                                                      |             | S, P, M         |
|      |               |         |         | HTSUN SUH (2) has 15 VC's at present                                                                                             |             | S, P            |
|      |               |         |         | last night, 10 VC's entered village and removed bodies.                                                                          |             | S, P            |
| 1120 | 1-7 161121    | Recon   | 9th Mar | HTSUN SUH (2) has 15 VC's at present                                                                                             |             | S, P            |
|      |               |         |         | 3-9 people, A-lent back to Korta at river, seem to be picking up something, L-H06940691, B-unk P's & strag late, L-161100, B-unk |             | S, P            |

7

(25)

SECTION FROM

PLACE TO

| TIME | IN | OUT | SECRET | NUM  | DATE   | FROM     | TO      | INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|----|-----|--------|------|--------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1057 |    |     |        | 1-8  | 161057 | Recon    | 9th Mar | 5 people now at rapid pace 0700Z, HKK RV's at 1030                                                                                                                                   | S, P, M      |
| 1600 |    |     |        | 1-9  | 161600 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | up Co rptd sniper in tree at 0900 Genrd AT995680. Fired on sniper. Chu Han fall from tree. Villagers retrieved by ARVN Forces w/up Co rptd two mines loc BX002689                    | S, P, M      |
| 1635 |    |     |        | 1-10 | 161635 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | ARVN NCO agent from HCM call long under rptd 2 VC Co's of 100 men Ea. at AT945690 & AT956672. Armed w/60mm Mort & 120's. Arrived in area morning 10th. Are prepared to stay a while. | S, P, M      |
| 1800 |    |     |        | 1-12 | 161800 | HCM VOUN | 9th Mar | VC entered village of Can at (1) and (2)                                                                                                                                             | S, P, M      |
| 1859 |    |     |        | 1-13 | 161859 | Recon    | 9th Mar | 15 men now SW HB 3705, utilities, packs & rifles                                                                                                                                     | S, P, M      |
| 2115 |    |     |        | 1-14 | 162115 | S-3      | 9th Mar | 2/12 rptd 2 res S/ + from Mt of pos                                                                                                                                                  | S, P, M      |
|      |    |     |        | 1-15 |        | S-3      | 9th Mar | STREP #8                                                                                                                                                                             | P            |
|      |    |     |        | 1-16 |        | Recon    | 9th Mar | Recon rpt via mobile team (0971)                                                                                                                                                     | P            |
|      |    |     |        | 1-17 |        | Recon    | 9th Mar | Recon rpt via mobile team (0972)                                                                                                                                                     | P            |
| 2305 |    |     |        | 1-18 | 162305 | 9th Mar  | Shove   | Recon rptd data of 5000 Chu no answer                                                                                                                                                | S, P, M      |
|      |    |     |        | 1-19 | 162305 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | up Co rec 3 HE 60mm Mort rds into pos AT990665. up Co rec S/A fire from 08. Calling for illum & plane flares                                                                         | S, P, M      |
| 0010 |    |     |        | 1-20 | 161500 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | Captured in equip by up Co AT990665                                                                                                                                                  | S, P, M      |
| 0011 |    |     |        | 1-21 | 160005 | 4/9      | 9th Mar | Captured in equip by up Co AT990665                                                                                                                                                  | S, P, M      |
| 0055 |    |     |        | 1-22 | 170056 | S-3      | 9th Mar | SPOT STREP                                                                                                                                                                           | S, P, M      |
| 0100 |    |     |        | 1-23 | 170105 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | STREP as of 0105                                                                                                                                                                     | S, P, M      |
| 0100 |    |     |        | 1-24 | 170205 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | up Co has two G14                                                                                                                                                                    | S, P, M      |
| 0100 |    |     |        | 1-25 | 170430 | 2/9      | 9th Mar | Summary of arty 162205-170320                                                                                                                                                        | S, P, M      |
| 0350 |    |     |        | 1-26 | 161700 | 9th Mar  | 9th Mar | VC casualties result arty fire                                                                                                                                                       | S, P, M      |
| 0400 |    |     |        | 1-27 | 160900 | 9th Mar  | Shove   | Enson #8                                                                                                                                                                             | S, P, M      |
| 0900 |    |     |        | 1-28 | 160900 |          |         | Journal closed                                                                                                                                                                       | S, P, M      |





PLACENTIA, VA TO 190900

25

SECTION S-2 FROM 190901

PLACEDANANG, RVH TO 200900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

29



PLACE DALLAS, TX 75201 210,00

12

STATION S-2 FROM 210901PLACED DANANG, RVN 220900

| IN   | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DDG    | FROM   | TO     | INFORMATION                                                                       | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0900 |     | J-1              | 210900 | -----  | -----  | Journal Opened                                                                    | S,F             |
| 0925 |     | J-2              | 210925 | Recon  | 9thMar | Patrol rec S/F from CAM HOA (2)                                                   | S,F,M           |
| 1030 |     | J-3              | 211030 | TnkBn  | 9thMar | Rpt VC flag vic Tnk CP                                                            | S,F,M           |
| 1130 |     | J-4              | 211030 | 9thMar | Shove  | INTSUM #12 dispatched                                                             | S,F             |
| 1140 |     | J-5              | 211020 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Patrol rpt 2/9 patrol rec S/A fire                                                | S,F             |
| 1200 |     | J-6              | 211000 | 2/9    | 9thMar | S-2 found 5-60mm Mort cannisters & firing tables                                  | S,F,Shove       |
| 1220 |     | J-7              | 211220 | 3d ITT | 9thMar | Documents translation                                                             | S,F             |
| 1220 |     | J-8              | 211220 | 3d ITT | 9thMar | Documents translation                                                             | S,F             |
| 1315 |     | J-9              | 200630 | 3d ITT | 9thMar | Documents translation                                                             | S,F             |
| 1435 |     | J-10             | 211330 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Rpt of LVT Recon of CAU DO SONG                                                   | S,F,M           |
| 1637 |     | J-11             | 211637 | Shove  | 9thMar | Rpt of VC kidnapping four public works workers and poss<br>two military personnel | S,F             |
| 1740 |     | J-12             | 211725 | 2/9    | 9thMar | "E" Co rec'd S/A sniper fire from Coords 991681 and<br>991689. 10-20 rds          | S,F,M           |
| 1840 |     | J-13             | 211840 | 2/9    | 9thMar | "E" Co rec S/A fire from Coords 991683 and 990685                                 | S,F,M           |
| 2000 |     | J-14             | 212000 | S-3    | S-2    | SITREP #13 for 210000H to 212400H                                                 | S,F             |
| 2025 |     | J-15             | 212025 | 2/9    | S-2    | Rpt 20 rds sniper fire from Phong Le (1)                                          | S,F             |
| 2155 |     | J-16             | 212150 | 2/9    | 9thMar | "H" has Est front line pos at 993698 to 995696                                    | S,F             |
| 2300 |     | J-17             | 212255 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Elements of "H" Co rpt sniper fire from 992701                                    | S,F,M           |
| 2325 |     | J-18             | 212310 | 2/9    | 9thMar | "H" & "E" Co rec Hvy S/A fire                                                     | S,F,M           |
| 2325 |     | J-19             | 220050 | FSCC   | S-2    | 8 people obs vic 995678, fired W/P 3.5". casualties Unk                           | S,F,M           |
| 2325 |     | J-20             | 220125 | 2/9    | 9thMar | "E" Co rpts that they obs persons at 000670                                       | S,F,M           |
| 0210 |     | J-21             | 220210 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Persons moving Coords 995678                                                      | S,F             |
| 0030 |     | J-22             | 220030 | 2/9    | 9thMar | TIP-21 picked up 5 persons SW "E" Co positions                                    | S,F             |
| 0830 |     | J-23             | 220830 | 9thMar | -----  | INTSUM #13 drafted                                                                | S,F             |
| 0900 |     | J-24             | 220900 | -----  | -----  | Journal Closed                                                                    | S,F             |
|      |     |                  |        |        |        |                                                                                   |                 |
|      |     |                  |        |        |        |                                                                                   |                 |
|      |     |                  |        |        |        |                                                                                   |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(25)

PLACEDANANG, RVN 230900

| TIME   | OUT | SERIAL NUMBER | REG       | FROM   | TO     | INFORMATION                                               | ACTION TAKEN |
|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0901   |     | J-1           | 230901    |        |        | Journal Opened                                            | S,F          |
| 0930   |     | J-2           | 220930    | 2/9    | 9thMar | INTSUM for period 210900-220900                           | S,F,M        |
| 1000   |     | J-3           | 221000    | CO     | S-2    | RLT-9 gets OpCon of 1/9 plus A/F Def Bn                   | S,F          |
| 1045   |     | J-4           | 222200    | S-3    | S-2    | SITREP #14                                                | S,F          |
| 1100   |     | J-5           | 222000    | 2/9    | 9thMar | AN/TPS-21 picked up drums in Duong Son (2)                | S,F          |
| 1100   |     | J-6           | 222100    | IT-3   | 9thMar | A/R fire 1800m out                                        | S,F          |
| 1100   |     | J-7           | 222100    | Shove  | 9thMar | RLT-3 rpt of 2 VC Bns                                     | S,F,M        |
| 2230   |     | J-8           | 222215    | Shove  | 9thMar | 1/9 picked up VCS                                         | S,F,SMXX     |
| 2230   |     | J-9           | 222145    | HqCo   | 9thMar | Concentration of males in village to west of position     | S,F          |
| 2356   |     | J-10          | 222348    | 2/9    | 9thMar | "H" Co rec'd 5 rds from Duong Son (1), returned one       | S,F          |
| 2356   |     | J-11          | 222357    | 2/9    | 9thMar | M79 rd. Also rec'd S/F from Phong Le (1)                  | S,F,FSCC     |
| 230130 |     | J-12          | 230115    | 2/9    | 9thMar | "H" Co rec S/F from 007686. Req arty illum.               | S,F,FSCC     |
| 0200   |     | J-13          | 230130    | 2/9    | 9thMar | Rec S/F Coords 999685 and 997686. Poss 2 En WIA's         | S,F,Shove    |
| 0200   |     | J-14          | 230245    | 2/9    | 9thMar | Req 81mm Mort Illum Coords 991688. Hvy S/F                | S,F          |
| 0350   |     | J-15          | 222345    | 1/9    | 9thMar | Obs Movmt w/TPS-21 Coords 993676. Movmt stopped when 81mm | S,F          |
| 0455   |     | J-16          | 230650    | 2/9    | 9thMar | Illum was fired.                                          | S,F,Shove    |
| 0455   |     | J-17          | 22-23 Jul | 1/9    | 9thMar | Captured one VCS. Susp armed w/carbine                    | S,F          |
| 0520   |     | J-18          | 230810    | 2/9    | 9thMar | "H" 2/9 engaged 2 snipers                                 | S,F          |
| 0530   |     | J-19          | 230830    | 2/9    | 9thMar | Patrol rpts                                               | S,F          |
| 0600   |     | J-20          | 230845    | 9thMar |        | Disregard the one VC KIA of 230650                        | S,F          |
| 0600   |     | J-21          | 230900    |        |        | En situation rpt                                          | S,F          |
|        |     |               |           |        |        | INTSUM #14 drafted                                        | S,F          |
|        |     |               |           |        |        | Journal Closed                                            | S,F          |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



14

5-3

SECTION S-2 FROM 230901

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 240900

| TIME<br>IN | OUT  | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | PAG    | FROM     | TO     | INFORMATION                                                                                                       | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------|------|------------------|--------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0901       |      | J-1              | 230901 |          |        | Journal Opened                                                                                                    |                 |
| 1045       |      | J-2              | 230935 | 2/9      | 9thMar | Reps from G-e visiting 2/9 concerning incident w/Canton Chief (Poss incicament P.F. KIA)                          | S,F             |
| 1050       |      | J-3              | 231050 | Shove    | 9thMar | VC picked up by 1/9 named Woa. Turned over to CI. then District Chief.                                            | S,F             |
| 1115       |      | J-4              | 231115 | 2/9      | 9thMar | Echo spots VC flag                                                                                                | S,F             |
| 1245       |      | J-5              | 231105 | S-3      | S-2    | Particulars on ARVN (Le Duc Chua) killed                                                                          | S,F             |
| 1700       |      | J-6              | 231155 | S-3      | 2/9    | ELT 2/9 directed div reaction force                                                                               | S,F             |
| 1705       |      | J-7              | 231115 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "H" Co spotted VC flag on a village entrance Coords 986686                                                        | S,F,Shove       |
| 1630       |      | J-8              | 231330 | 2/9      | 9thMar | Capt VC's in HOA CHU Vill appears to be 18 yrs old                                                                | S,F,Shove       |
|            |      | J-9              | 231615 | 3dAT     | 9thMar | S-3 officer rpts that nine males have shown up in Yen Bac, Coords AT987703, when over the medical assistance team | S,F             |
|            | 1645 | J-10             | 231645 | 9thMar   | 3dAT   | goes to this Vill. Req action or recommendations. S-2 suggested to S-3, 3dAT that he get ARVN liaison Officer     | S,F             |
| 2000       |      | J-11             | 232000 | 2/9      | 9thMar | to go with him to Vill on next visit                                                                              |                 |
| 2000       |      | J-12             | 232000 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "H" Co receiving Hvy sniper fire vic Phong Lo (1)                                                                 | S,F,M           |
| 2020       |      | J-13             | 232110 | 9thMar   | Shove  | Man admitted Bn Aid w/dog bite-Has armed                                                                          | S,F,Shove       |
| 2030       |      | J-14             | 232026 | 2/9      | 9thMar | SITREP covering period (230001H to 232400H)                                                                       | S,F             |
| 2100       |      | J-15             | 232015 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Bridge OP rec'd 60mm or grenade                                                                                   | S,F             |
| 2100       |      | J-16             | 232120 | 2/9      | 9thMar | 3d Plt "G" Co rpts S/A fire (011736) (013729)                                                                     | S,F,M           |
| 2120       |      | J-17             | 232120 | HOA VANG | 9thMar | 2/9 receiving S/F in CP                                                                                           | S,F             |
| 2155       |      | J-18             | 232145 | 2/9      | 9thMar | VC Bn vic QUY ET CHAIEN has move vic of HOA VINH LAC                                                              | S,F,Shove,M     |
| 0033       |      | J-19             | 232155 | 1/9      | 9thMar | 3d Plt "H" & ARVN fire fight at 2/9 OP                                                                            | S,F,Shove       |
| 0900       |      | J-20             | 240035 | 2/9      | 9thMar | 2/9 A FWD rpts obs large vol fire (934738)                                                                        | S,F,M           |
| 0900       |      | J-21             | 240340 | 1/9      | 9thMar | At 0005 a trip flare was set (000700)                                                                             | S,F             |
| 0900       |      | J-22             | 231045 | 2/9      | 9thMar | Patrol rpts night of 23-24 Jul 65                                                                                 | S,F,Shove       |
| 0900       |      | J-23             | 240900 |          |        | Patrol rpts "F" Co 22 Jul65                                                                                       | S,F,Shove       |
|            |      |                  |        |          |        | Journal Closed                                                                                                    | S,F             |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

25

15

PLACE **DANANG, RVN** TO **250900**

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLACEDANANG, RVN 260900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLACE DANANG, RTO 270900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 290900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

25

20

5-3

ION S-2 FROM 290901PLACE DANANG, RVN 300900

| TIME<br>IN | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DDG    | FROM     | TO     | INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------------|--------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0901       |     | J-1              | 290901 |          |        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                            |                 |
| 0935       |     | J-2              | 290910 | Recon    | 9thMar | 1 sniper fired two rds at OP 072703                                                                                                                                       | S, F<br>S, F, M |
| 0936       |     | J-3              | 290925 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Post #7 rpts 3 people carrying boxes out of cemetery. Boxes were dug up, too big to contain bodies.                                                                       | S, F, Shove     |
|            |     | J-4              | 291010 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Patrol picked up VCS at 290500 Coords BT088779, suspect in house w/woman, no ID card. Turned over to HOA VANG.                                                            | S, F, Shove     |
|            |     | J-5              | 291245 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Sqd to investigate boxes being dug up rpts that boxes were taken to another cemetery and ceremony was held.                                                               | S, F, Shove     |
| 1300       |     | J-6              | 281800 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Patrol's debriefings                                                                                                                                                      | S, F, M         |
| 1320       |     | J-7              | 291320 | Recon    | 9thMar | 4 or 5 men in boat stopped on river, disembarked, crossed road Coord 061724 carrying rifles.                                                                              | S, F, M, Shove  |
| 1419       |     | J-8              | 291419 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "E" -5 rpts small firefight from CAM NE (2). 2nd Plt Cndr rpts S/F on his pos (10 rds). Firing coming from Coord AT992690, fired two (2) 3.5 HE rds, & S/A. Firing ceased | S, F, M, Shove  |
| 1430       |     | J-9              | 291420 | Recon    | Shove  | Rec two rds S/F at OP pos BT065715                                                                                                                                        | S, F, M         |
| 1620       |     | J-10             | 291620 | Shove    | 9thMar | Nat'l Police rpt VC Bn (BT885886)                                                                                                                                         | S, F, M, Shove  |
| 1720       |     | J-11             | 291630 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "E" Co rec S/A fire from CAM NE (1) and (2)                                                                                                                               | S, F, M         |
| 1800       |     | J-12             | 280148 | Shove    | 9thMar | Challenge and Passwords period 1Aug-5Aug                                                                                                                                  | S, F            |
| 1800       |     | J-13             | 280610 | Shove    | 9thMar | All units cautioned on infiltration                                                                                                                                       | S, F            |
| 1830       |     | J-14             | 291830 | HOA VANG | 9thMar | Rpt from HOA VANG on VC Loc                                                                                                                                               | S, F, M, Shove  |
|            |     | J-15             | 292005 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "E" Co rpts firing on 6 man patrol CAM NE (2)                                                                                                                             | S, F, M         |
|            |     | J-16             | 292400 | 9thMar   | Shove  | 9thMar SITREP #21                                                                                                                                                         | S, F            |
|            |     | J-17             | 292055 | 2/9      | 9thMar | 2/9 Liaison Officer rpts PF's obs 3 VC w/flash lights                                                                                                                     | S, F            |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        | <del>2900-2500 meters out</del>                                                                                                                                           |                 |
| 2110       |     | J-18             | 292110 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Post #6 & #19 rpts firefight 1800-2500 meters out.                                                                                                                        | S, F            |
| 0445       |     | J-19             | 300415 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Post #8 rpts 3 susp in house 150 yds from position                                                                                                                        | S, F, Shove     |
| 0830       |     | J-20             | 300830 | 9thMar   |        | INTSUM #21 drafted                                                                                                                                                        | S, F            |
| 0900       |     | J-21             | 300900 |          |        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                            | S, F            |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

25

PLACE DANANG, RVN 310900

| TIME IN | OUT | SERIAL NUMBER | DAG    | FROM   | TO     | INFORMATION                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-----|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0901    |     | J-1           | 300901 |        |        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                       |              |
| 0915    |     | J-2           | 300915 | 9thMar | Shove  | INTSUM #21 issued.                                                                                                                   | S,F          |
| 0940    |     | J-3           | 300926 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Helo Recon rec'd 3 rds from Duong Son (2) or (3)                                                                                     | S,F,Dist     |
| 0945    |     | J-4           | 300930 | 1/9    | 9thMar | LP of Post #4 rpts one man creeping up to Pos. LP                                                                                    | S,F,Shove    |
|         |     |               |        |        |        | challenged and fired. Four other men jumped up and ran. Marines fired 14 rds. Sqd investigation discovered traces of blood on bldgs. | S,F,Shove    |
| 1345    |     | J-5           | 300855 | 1/9    | 9thMar | 1 VCS picked up Coords 015748. Turned over to HOA VANG HQ.                                                                           | S,F,Shove    |
| 1345    |     | J-6           | 301140 | Recon  | 9thMar | One tank hit AP mine. Damaged track. Everything now OK.                                                                              | S,F          |
| 1653    |     | J-7           | 301145 | Shove  | 9thMar | VMF sighted 40 to 50 men walking in column along road                                                                                | S,F,Shove    |
|         |     |               |        |        |        | Coords 024727. When plane circled, men hit bushes & remained.                                                                        |              |
| 1710    |     | J-8           | 301150 | S-3    | S-2    | FRAG ORDER 6-65                                                                                                                      | S,F          |
| 1945    |     | J-9           | 202400 | S-3    | S-2    | SITREP #22                                                                                                                           | S,F          |
| 2105    |     | J-10          | 302150 | 2/9    | 9thMar | 2/9 OP rpts woman came to RR bridge. Rpt 60 VC in hiding.                                                                            | S,F          |
| 2050    |     | J-11          | 302100 | MCB-9  | 9thMar | Seabees rec fire Coords 075824                                                                                                       | S,F,M        |
| 2130    |     | J-12          | 302130 | 1/9    | 9thMar | Post #6 rpts firefight Az 220 degrees 1400 meters to front                                                                           | S,F,Shove    |
| 2145    |     | J-13          | 302145 | 2/9    | 9thMar | Co "H" rec 3 rds from Cam Ne (1)                                                                                                     | S,F,M        |
| 2135    |     | J-14          | 302135 | 1/9    | 9thMar | Post #6 rpts 15 rds fired at Coords 996726                                                                                           | S,F,M,Shove  |
| 2230    |     | J-15          | 291145 | 1/9    | 9thMar | Patrol debrief for 29 July                                                                                                           | S,F          |
| 2355    |     | J-16          | 302255 | MCB-9  | 9thMar | Two tank & Grnd Trps return from CB camp. Firefight found to be ARVN on maneuvers.                                                   | S,F,Shove    |
| 0205    |     | J-17          | 302355 | 1/9    | 9thMar | Post #20 rec 1 round of S/A fire from 600 meters out.                                                                                | S,F          |
| 0330    |     | J-18          | 300830 | 9thMar |        | INTSUM #21 drafted.                                                                                                                  |              |
| 0900    |     | J-19          | 300900 |        |        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                       | S,F          |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 310901PLACE DANANG, RVN 010900

| TIME<br>IN | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DOG    | FROM     | TO     | INFORMATION                                                                                        | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------------|-----|------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0901       |     | J-1              | 310901 |          |        | Journal Opened                                                                                     | S,F             |
| 1300       |     | J-2              | 30 Jul | 1/9      | 9thMar | 1/9 Patrol reports                                                                                 | S,F             |
| 1355       |     | J-3              | 311545 | Shove    | 9thMar | Lost ID card of AM-3 C.E. Rex 515353                                                               | S,F             |
| 1625       |     | J-4              | 311600 | 2/9      | 9thMar | 8 women & 2 children thinning brush in front of 81mm Mort                                          | S,F             |
| 1830       |     | J-5              | 311700 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Pos 003686<br>Post #1 rpts parade heading toward Post #2. Close watch kept.                        | S,F,Shove       |
| 1930       |     | J-6              | 311925 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "H" rec S/F from Duong Son (1), which is behind our lines.                                         | S,F,Shove       |
| 1945       |     | J-7              | 312400 | S-3      | S-2    | SITREP #23                                                                                         | S,F             |
| 2045       |     | J-8              | 312040 | HOA VANG | 9thMar | Agent rpts guerr Co (077666). MF Plt (985692)                                                      | S,F,M           |
| 2320       |     | J-9              | 312320 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "H" Co firefight at Coords (AT991695). Fired M-79 at 50<br>yds range, struck VC in chest.          | S,F,Shove       |
| 2330       |     | J-10             | 312330 | 2/9      | 9thMar | TPS-21 picked up movement vic AT996681, 3 rds 81mm Mort                                            | S,F             |
| 0820       |     | J-11             | 312205 | 1/9      | 9thMar | illum fired, no vis mov obs.<br>Post #8 & 9 heard sounds like bolts going home, obs movmt          | S,F,M           |
| 0820       |     | J-12             | 010150 | 1/9      | 9thMar | illum area. Reaction squad sent to check area.                                                     |                 |
| 0825       |     | J-13             | 010240 | 1/9      | 9thMar | Reaction squad returned 010140. Nothing unusual to report.                                         | S,F             |
| 0826       |     | J-14             | 010435 | 2/9      | 9thMar | Post #4 rpts 1 round fired, sounded like incoming. Could<br>not detect if friend or enemy.         | S,F             |
| 0840       |     | J-15             | 010840 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "G" Co rec'd 3 rounds S/F from S. of Pos and 1 round from<br>the north. Suspect VC Plt size probe. | S,F             |
| 0840       |     | J-16             | 010830 | 2/9      | 9thMar | "H" Co rec S/A, S/F from Duong Son (2)                                                             | S,F             |
| 0850       |     | J-17             | 010850 | 9thMar   |        | Patrol sent to investigate scene of ambush.                                                        | S,F             |
| 0900       |     | J-18             | 010900 |          |        | INTSUM #23 drafted                                                                                 |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        | Journal Closed                                                                                     | S,F             |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |
|            |     |                  |        |          |        |                                                                                                    |                 |

19 JUNE 65

TAB-26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | OF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENT FOR IDENTIFICATION<br>THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0850           | 1           | 190850 | WARNING ORDER FOR RLT SEVEN                                                       | S, F            |
| 1516           | 2           | 191516 | CG RLT NINE WARNING ORDER TO TASK ORG                                             | S, F            |
| 2017           | 3           | 192017 | RLT-7 DETACHES BLT 2/7 FOR OPERATIONS W/RLT-9 EFFECTIVE 182200                    | S, F            |
| 0246           | 4           | 190246 | CG'S <del>XXX</del> MSG ACTIVATING RLT NINE                                       | S, F            |
| 2317           | 5           | 192317 | CG III MAF ADMIN REPORT NUMBER 44                                                 | S, F            |

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

**ACTION  
TAKEN**

**INCIDENTS, MESSAGES  
ORDERS, ETC.**

OUT SERN0 DTG

**TIME IN**

20 ~~20~~ June 65

26

| TIME   | JOURN | DTG    |
|--------|-------|--------|
| IN OUT | NO    |        |
| 0438   | 1     | 200438 |
| 0111   | 2     | 200111 |
| 1705   | 3     | 201715 |
| 1245   | 4     | 201245 |

BREF OUTDUNHEADS MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION  
 OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM  
 MSG ON LOG AND ADMIN INST FOR MOVEMENT OF FORCES  
 MODIFICATION #1 TO ADMINO MSG 181519  
 MOVREP FROM CO 3DBN, 9TH MAR ARRIVED CAMP HANSEN OKINAWA  
 DETACHED FROM RLT-9 EFFECTIVE 191515 REPORT TO CO RLT-7

ACTION  
 TAKEN  
 S, F  
 S, F  
 S, F

## JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

[illegible]



21 JUNE 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0850           | 1           | 210850 | 3d MARDIV EMBARK ORDER 1-65                                                            | S, F            |
| 1915           | 2           | 211915 | REQUEST PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCE ECHELON IN CONNECTION                       | S, F            |
| 1953           | 3           | 211953 | ONE TIME STRENGTH REPORT, MOVEMENT OF FORCES TO BE SUB TO DIV                          | S, F            |
| 2140           | 4           | 212140 | MSG ON AIRLIFT BLT ACTIVATION OF BLT 2/9 RELEASED FROM AIR TO SURFAC                   | S, F            |
| 2350           | 5           | 212350 | CO RIT-9 ADVANCE ECHELON REQUIREMENTS TO ADMINO 3D MARDIV                              | S, F            |

[illegible]

22 JUNE 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF SUBJECT CONCERN IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1345           | 1           | 221344 | CONCEPT OF MOVEMENT OF FORCES MODIFICATION THREE TO MSG 181519                      |

ACTION  
TAKEN  
S,F

JOURNAL S-2 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 JUNE 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | STREET OUTLINE<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM            | MESSAGE<br>IDENTIFICATION |
|----------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2155           | 1           | 232155 | ADMIN 3d MARDIV ASSIGNMENT OF RADIO FREQ TO RLT-9 AND BLT 2/9 |                           |

ACTION  
TAKEN  
S,F

## DECLASSIFIED

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

24 JUNE 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | DTG    |  | MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION                         | ACTION |
|------|-----|-------|--------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    |        |  | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                          | TAKEN  |
| 2220 |     | 1     | 242220 |  | 3dMARDIV ACTIVATES BLT 3/7 FOR OPNS W/SLF                 | S,F    |
| 2051 |     | 2     | 242051 |  | ADMIN 3D MARDIV REQUESTS AIRCRAFT FOR RLT-9 ADVANCE PARTY | S,F    |
| 0443 |     | 3     | 240443 |  | COMPHIBRON THREE MOVEMENT OF FORCES SITREP NUMBER ONE     | S,F    |





25 JUNE 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | REF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS IDENTIFICATION |                                                    | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    | DTG                                            | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                   |                 |
| 0422 |     | 1     | 250422                                         | INITIAL LOADING STATUS REPORT ELMS RLT NINE        | S,F             |
| 0950 |     | 2     | 250950                                         | ASSIGNMENT OF SERIALS BLT 2/9 ASSIGNED SER 100-299 | S,F             |

**ACTION**  
**TAKEN**

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES  
ORDERS, ETC.

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|
|    |      |     |       |     |

**%**

29 JUNE 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | DTG    | DESCRIPTION                                                     | ACTION |
|------|-----|-------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    |        | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                                | TAKEN  |
| 1041 |     | 1     | 291041 | MOVREP 29002528 CHG SFT 28230025 FR CAMP HANSEN OKINAWA TO      | S,F    |
| 1002 |     | 2     | 291002 | MOVREP 29002720 CHG RTO 21091225 ADD HQ GR RLT-9                | S.F    |
| 1130 |     | 1     | 301130 | ESTABLISHMENT OF LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNITS AND PASS OPCON OF UNITS | S,F    |

[illegible]

1 JULY 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS                                 | IDENTIFICATION | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    |        | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                                  |                |              |
| 0905 |     | 1     | 010905 | ADMIN 3D MARDIV TO CG FFF PAC MOVEMENT OF FORCES SITREP NO 28     |                | S, F         |
| 1000 |     | 2     | 011000 | COMPHIBRON SITREP UP TO PERIOD 011200H                            |                | S, F         |
| 1500 |     | 3     | 011500 | ADMIN REPORT NUMBER 45 142000H to 152000H JUNE                    |                | S, F         |
| 1505 |     | 4     | 011505 | READDRESSED MSG ON PAC OM WATCH REPORT NO 24-65                   |                | S, F         |
| 1515 |     | 5     | 011515 | MOVEMENT OF FORCES SITREP NO 14 COVERS PERIOD ENDING 251400Z JUNE |                | S, F         |
| 1520 |     | 6     | 011520 | CTF 76 SITREP NO 124 AS OF 010000Z                                |                | S, F         |
| 1530 |     | 7     | 011530 | BEGIN AND END OF LOADING. CHGS TO LOADING PLAN. LOADING PLAN FROM |                | S, F         |
| 1610 |     | 8     | 011610 | MOVEMENT OF FORCES SITREP NO TWENTY-FIVE ON RLT-9 SHIP LOADING    |                | S, F         |
| 1734 |     | 9     | 011734 | MOVREP ADD TO: BCT C3 BG ASSUMED BY USS CLYMER APA-27             |                | S, F         |
| 2300 |     | 10    | 012300 | SITREP NO TWENTY-SEVEN ON ELEMENTS RLT-9 SHIP LOADING STATUS      |                | S, F         |

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME<br>OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|-------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |             |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1059           | 1           | 021059 | 011200I JULY NOT TRUE INDICATION OF SHIP LOADING CAPABILITY DUE TO    | S,F             |
| 1200           | 2           | 021200 | SECURITY ASSIGNMENTS FOR SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT RLT-NINE              | S,F             |
| 1430           | 3           | 021430 | ASSIGNMENT OF ONE RIFLE PLT W/OFF PLT CMDR FOR DUTY AS SHIPS PLT      | S,F             |
| 1510           | 4           | 021510 | FOR ALL EMB TEAM CMDRS, DIV SOP REQUIRES 20 MAN BEACH POLICE PARTY    | S,F             |
| 1530           | 5           | 021530 | SAILING REPORT TO CG FMF PAC FOR USS CLYMER APA-27                    | S,F             |
| 1535           | 6           | 021535 | SAILING REPORT COMMENCED LOADING 281910I JUNE COMPLETED Loading       | S,F             |
| 1640           | 7           | 021640 | BLT 2/9 REQUEST AUTH SUBMIT ON-BOARD STRENGTH DAILY TO ADMINO         | S,F             |
| 2300           | 8           | 022300 | BLT 2/9 REQUEST SIGNATURE FOR CLASS MATERIAL FOR EMBARKED TROOPS      | S,F             |
| 0430           | 9           | 020430 | MOVREP FOR EMBARK UNIT DRITA WHICH INCLUDES GT NINTH MARINES          | S,F             |

Journal of Management Inquiry 23(1) 3-17  
© The Author(s) 2014  
Reprints and permissions: [sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav](http://sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav)  
DOI: 10.1177/1056492614525001  
<http://jmi.sagepub.com>

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0255           | 1           | 030255 | REQUEST MEMO RECEIPTS FOR MANS COAT FIELD AND DUFFLE BAG SIGNED BY    | S, F            |
| 0335           | 2           | 030335 | LOADING BEGAN 291815I JUNE. LOADING COMPLETED 030202I JULY            | S, F            |
| 0830           | 3           | 030830 | REQUEST CANCEL JOINT AIR MOVE TRNG                                    | S, F            |
| 1025           | 4           | 031025 | NO LCM-8 AVAILABLE FOR DEBARK RLT-9. CHANGE ANNEX I TO RLT-9 OORDER   | S, F            |
| 1210           | 5           | 031210 | SAILING REPORT COMMENCED LOADING 282200I JUNE COMPLETED LOADING       | S, F            |
| 1210           | 6           | 031210 | COORECTED EMBARK ROSTER                                               | S, F            |
| 1255           | 7           | 031255 | SAILING REPORT FOR USS COLONIAL LOADING COMMENCED 290915Z JUNE        | S, F            |
| 1546           | 8           | 031546 | 2/9 REQUEST FOR DELIVERY OF 40MM AMMO FOR M-79 LAUNCHERS PRIOR TO     | S, F            |
| 1547           | 9           | 031547 | CO BLT 2/9 MSG REGARDING FAM FIRE OF WEAPONS IN ROUTE TO AREA OF OPNS | S, F            |
| 1630           | 10          | 031630 | HUE/PHU BAI OPS                                                       | S, F            |
| 1700           | 11          | 031700 | REQUEST FOR M-79 AMMO FOR 2/9 LANDING                                 | S, F            |
| 1730           | 12          | 031730 | MOVREP OF COMPHIBRON THREE                                            | S, F            |
| 1930           | 13          | 031930 | SAILING REPORT USS MATHEWS COMMENCED LOADING 231100 JUNE COMP 021100  | S, F            |
| 1930           | 14          | 031930 | CHANGE TO UNLOADING PLAN                                              | S, F            |
| 2255           | 15          | 032255 | 2/9 PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE INDEPENDENT LANDING                          | S, F            |

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT |                                     |                 |
|      |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0800           | 1           | 040800 | OFF LOAD OF 2/9 AND OFF LOAD PROBLEM AREAS                                             | S, F            |
| 0804           | 2           | 040804 | TO TAKE ACTION ON CONTINGENCY CHANGE. COMPLY W/PARA 4 REF A                            | S, F            |
| 0920           | 3           | 040920 | SECURITY OF MISSION PLANNING FOR SOUTH EAST ASIA                                       | S, F            |
| 0920           | 4           | 040920 | CTF SEVEN SIX MSG ON ORGANIZATION FOR OPNS OF US MILITARY PORTS                        | S, F            |
| 0930           | 5           | 040930 | USS MATHEWS SENDS CORRECTIONS TO SERIALS DUE TO NON-AVAIL OF LCM-8                     | S, F            |
| 0945           | 6           | 040945 | CINCPACFLT MSG REFLECTING POSSIBLE CHANGES TO CONTINGENCY OPER                         | S, F            |
| 1424           | 7           | 041424 | MSG ORDERING CTU 76.6.2 TO POSIT OFF DANANG AT BEST SPEED                              | S, F            |
| 1429           | 8           | 041429 | ADVANCED INFO ON QUI NHON AREA OF OPERATION                                            | S, F            |
| 1610           | 9           | 041610 | MSG TO SHIPS EMBARKED REGARDING POSSIBLE PROBLEMS OFF-LOADING                          | S, F            |
| 1630           | 10          | 041630 | RIT-9 OPERATION ORDER 321-65 CH #1a DELETE APP 2 THROUGH 5                             | S, F            |
| 1635           | 11          | 041635 | REQUESTS PERMISSION TO COORDINATE THE DELIVERY MENAS OF POL TO                         | S, F            |
| 1638           | 12          | 041638 | REQUEST VERIFICATION PARA SIX REF 030005Z EMB TO MSG                                   | S, F            |
| 1720           | 13          | 041720 | INSURE ADEQUATE SHIPS PLT PERSONNEL ARE ASSIGNED EACH SHIP                             | S, F            |
| 2245           | 14          | 042245 | MSG REGARDING AVAIL OF SHIPS PLT & ROUGH TEVV FORK LIFTS                               | S, F            |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0619           | 1           | 050619 | OPORDER 300-65 DANANG OPERATION                                                        |
| 0800           | 2           | 050800 | SHIPS DRILLS IN PROGRESS: FIRE, ABONDON SHIP.                                          |
| 1200           | 3           | 051200 | BE PREPARED TO FURNISH 100 MAN WORKING PARTY FOR RENVILLE                              |
| 1300           | 4           | 051300 | MSG TO ELMS LANDING FORCE 2/7 - 3/7 QUI NHOM. MOVEMENT OF FORCES                       |
| 1305           | 5           | 051305 | DANANG OFF LOADING REQUEST FOR ANCHORAGES THIS TG                                      |
| 1307           | 6           | 051307 | MOVEMENT OF FORCES DIRECTS ONE BLT TO BE LANDED AT QUI NHOM                            |
| 1310           | 7           | 051310 | WARNING ORDER                                                                          |
| 1350           | 8           | 051350 | DEPLOYMENT OF US FORCES IN SOUTH VIETNAM                                               |
| 1330           | 9           | 051330 | ADV PLANNING QUI NHOM OPERATION                                                        |
| 1825           | 10          | 051825 | DANANG OFF LOADING COORDINATION PROPOSALS                                              |
| 1910           | 11          | 051910 | FR CTG 76.2 TO CTF 76 LVT'S ETA DANANG                                                 |
| 2115           | 12          | 052125 | CHANGE NO ONE TO CTF OPORDER 301-65 (QUI NHOM OPERATION)                               |
| 2130           | 13          | 052130 | MSG CONCERNING H-HOUR                                                                  |
| 2200           | 14          | 052200 | CHANGE #1 ANNEX D (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OP ORDER 321-65                       |
| 0008           | 15          | 050008 | MOVREP FOR AIG 61 FR COMPHIBRON THREE ANNOUNCING CHANGE IN CONVOY                      |
| 0130           | 16          | 050130 | MSG REGARDING INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR OFF LOAD DANANG AREA                            |

ACTION  
TAKEN  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F

## JOURNAL S-3. SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2130           | 1           | 062130 | OFF LOAD PRIORITIES FOR OFF LOAD AT DANANG                      | S, F            |
| 2040           | 2           | 062040 | OMISSION OF MORTAR, 160MM, M98 IN PARA SIX OF SERRIA REPORT     | S, F            |
| 1910           | 3           | 061910 | ARTY PERSONNEL EMB CLYMER WILL BE PRE "D" DAY TRANS TO COLONEL  | S, F            |
| 1735           | 4           | 061734 | RENVILLE HAS FIRST PRIORITY UNLOADING AT RED BEACH TWO          | S, F            |
| 1530           | 5           | 061530 | INTENTION TO LAND RLT HDQS AND BLT 2/9 ADMIN OVER RED BEACH TWO | S, F            |
| 1400           | 6           | 061400 | IN ESTIMATING PROBLEMS AND TIME & MANPOWER FACTORS CONSIDER     | S, F            |
| 1410           | 7           | 061410 | DANANG LANDING AND ETA'S OF TU'S 76.2.1                         | S, F            |
| 1432           | 8           | 061432 | III MAF LANDING INSTRUCTIONS DANANG                             | S, F            |
| 0145           | 9           | 060145 | MOVEMENT OF FORCES REQUEST PASS TO CO'S EMB UNITS WHEN LANDED   | S, F            |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



7 JULY 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION                | ACTION |
|------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| IN   | OUT | NO. DTG  | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                                  | TAKEN  |
| 1130 |     | 1 071130 | REQUEST DEBARK SERIAL FOR CMDR TEAM EMB RENVILLE.                 | S, F   |
| 1250 |     | 2 071250 | COMMUNICATIONS GD FOR EMBARKED UNITS OF BLT 2/9 EFFECTIVE 0705000 | S, F   |
| 1800 |     | 3 071800 | MOVREP                                                            | S, F   |
| 1830 |     | 4 071830 | ELEMENTS OF RLT-NINE CALLED AWAY TO BOATS                         | S, F   |
| 2100 |     | 5 072100 | MOVREP TO CHP SFT TO 3D MARDIV (FWD)                              | S, F   |
| 2130 |     | 6 072130 | SERIAL 301-1 (RLT CMDR) CALLED AWAY TO BOAT. SENATOR THREE ALSO   | S, F   |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MAR 1965

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENT<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM      | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0328           | 1           | 080328 | OFF LOAD DANANG - REQ TIMED ASSIGN 90 MAN SHIPS PLT FOR OFF LOAD          | S, F            |
| 0630           | 2           | 080630 | ABOVE SERIAL UNLOADED AT TIEN SHA PENINSULA                               | S, F            |
| 0145           | 3           | 080145 | SERIAL 301-1 PLUS OTHER SERIALS AND <del>XXXXXX</del> MOBILE LOADED EQUIP | S, F            |
| 0730           | 4           | 080730 | TRUCK CONVOY DEPARTED FOR RLT NINE CP AREA                                | S, F            |
| 0830           | 5           | 080830 | LST CONVOY SERIAL (RLT NINE CO OF TROOPS, SENATOR 5) ARRIVES RLT-9        | S, F            |
| 0835           | 6           | 080835 | SECOND CONVOY SERIAL DEPARTS BEACH AREA FOR RLT NINE CP AREA              | S, F            |
| 0930           | 7           | 080930 | SECOND CONVOY SERIAL ARRIVES RLT NINE CP AREA                             | S, F            |
| 0935           | 8           | 080935 | COMMENCE IMPROVING CP AREA AND UNLOADING OR ORGANIZATIONAL GEAR           | S, F            |
| 1800           | 9           | 081800 | CONTINUE TO IMPROVE CP AREA AND UNLOAD ORGANIZATIONAL EQUIP & SUPPL       | S, F            |

## JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 JULY 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION |                                  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    | DTG                                                | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM |                 |
| 0908 |     | 1     | 100908                                             | MOVREP FOR EMB TEAM DELTA        | s,f             |

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                    |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1530           | 1           | 111530 | ASSIGNMENT OF FORCES MY 041648 REFERS. ASSUME COMMAND W/O FUR     |
| 1534           | 2           | 111534 | MOVREP ARRIVAL EMB TEAM DELTA DANANG 09020021 USS BAYFIELD APA 33 |
| 1649           | 3           | 111649 | WARNING ORDER PREPARE TO COMMENCE OPNS SOUTH OF SONG CAU DO RIVER |

ACTION  
TAKEN

S,F  
S,F  
S,F

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



12 JULY 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN |        |
|------|-----|-------|--------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    | DTG    |
| 0035 |     | 1     | 120035 |
| 1000 |     | 2     | 121000 |

REF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENT IDENTIFICATION  
 OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM  
 RECENT ARRIVAL OF ADDITIONAL THIRD MARDIV UNITS REQUIRE  
 FRAG ORDER 1-65 SUPPORT OF DANANG HARBOR DEFENSE

[illegible]

| TIME |     | JOURN | TIME OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM |                                                  | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    | DTG                                   | MESSAGE LOCATION IDENTIFICATION                  |              |
| 2320 |     | 76    | 142320                                | SALUTE                                           | F, RB        |
| 2340 |     | 77    | 142334                                | NO CHANGE                                        | F, RB        |
| 2345 |     | 78    | 142345                                | SALUTE                                           | S, F         |
| 2346 |     | 79    | 142346                                | LINE TO ARVN ESTABLISHED                         | F, RB        |
| 2347 |     | 80    | 142346                                | THE THREE MEN MOVED OFF ROAD WEST TOWARD VILLAGE | F, RB        |
| 2348 |     | 81    | 142350                                | SITUATION TH SAME NOTHING TO REPORT              | F, RB        |
| 0015 |     | 82    | 142355                                | SALUTE                                           | F, RB        |

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|

**ACTION  
TAKEN**

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES  
ORDERS, ETC.

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|

%

14 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | MESSAGE                                                           |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0004           | 1           | 140004 | SUMMARY OF ACTION OF TANK SECTION                                 |
| 0020           | 2           | 140020 | SAW ONE MAN DRESS IN BLACK                                        |
| 0119           | 3           | 140119 | KIA BULLET BEHIND HEAD                                            |
| 0129           | 4           | 140129 | WHISKEY SIGHTED UNKNOWN OBJECT                                    |
| 0300           | 5           | 140300 | BEACH ALL SECURED                                                 |
| 0500           | 6           | 140500 | BEACH ALL SECURED                                                 |
| 0630           | 7           | 140630 | HELO REQ MED EVAC ONE CIVILIAN                                    |
| 0710           | 8           | 140710 | ONE MARINE COORD 866798 MARKED W/YELLOW SMOKE                     |
| 0800           | 9           | 140800 | INFO ON RLT-9 FUTURE DEPLOYMENT OF 2/9                            |
| 0845           | 10          | 140845 | CASUALTY AT RED BEACH #2 ONE KIA DURING NIGHT.                    |
| 0905           | 11          | 140900 | TUNNEL LOCATED BY BB CH SCOUT AT 997684                           |
| 1000           | 12          | 141000 | SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                |
| 1020           | 13          | 141020 | POSITION RPT (R-1.8 - U-0.7)*                                     |
| 1100           | 14          | 141100 | POSITION RPT (R-2.4 - U-0.2)                                      |
| 1110           | 15          | 141110 | Intelligence Summary #5                                           |
| 1155           | 16          | 141155 | SIT SAME                                                          |
| 1200           | 17          | 141200 | WEATHER REPORT                                                    |
| 1140           | 18          | 141140 | REQUEST SITREP FROM PANHANDLE RED #2 AND PLT FROM F 2/9           |
| 1240           | 19          | 141240 | 3 DELTA PATROL, 4 MAN TEAM IS MOVING OUT TO CHECK OUT HOUSES      |
| 1305           | 20          | 141305 | POSITION (R-1.4 D-2.5) NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                  |
| 1306           | 21          | 141306 | RPT OF DEMONSTRATION IN CAM NE (1) AND (2) COORD 9969             |
| 1307           | 22          | 141307 | J-19 PATROL BACK WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS                            |
| 1315           | 23          | 141513 | CLARIFICATION ON FIRING IN RLT AREA AT 2330                       |
| 1320           | 24          | 141322 | RELAY OF J-21 INFO FROM PG-5                                      |
| 1403           | 25          | 141320 | "G" CO FOUND SIGN ALERTING PEOPLE TO MINES                        |
| 1411           | 26          | 141405 | HAVE ONE HE AT CASUALTY R-1.2 D-2.7 REQUEST HELO EVAC             |
| 1420           | 27          | 141419 | HEAT CASUALTY NAME IS PFC POSEY                                   |
| 1430           | 28          | 141430 | HEAT CASUALTY HAS BEEN PICKED UP                                  |
| 1515           | 29          | 141515 | WE ARE GOING TO REPAIR BRIDGE AT COORD (999699)                   |
| 1540           | 30          | 141525 | REQ FROM CAPT LOYD FOR A WARDOG TEAM FOR AM OF 15 JULY 65         |
| 1545           | 31          | 141545 | SCAT 2 DELTA GOING TO MARBLE MT AT 1800                           |
| 1550           | 32          | 141550 | FR 2000-2200 IN ALL VILLAGES IN THE HOA VANG DIST WILL BE A RALLY |
| 1555           | 33          | 141535 | SIT SAME LOCATION R-0.9 UD-1.2                                    |
| 1625           | 34          | 141624 | SCAT 3 DELTA IS COMING INTO HOME BASE                             |
| 1450           | 35          | 141455 | TANKS TO SPEND NIGHT IN "A" COMPANY C.P.                          |
| 1635           | 36          | 141630 | SCAT 3 DELTA BACK AND ALL SECURE                                  |
| 1720           | 37          | 141720 | WARDOG TEAM NOT NEEDED ON 15TH                                    |

ACTION  
TAKEN

F, R  
F  
F, RB  
F  
PH CALL  
PH CALL  
F, S-2  
F, S-2  
F, S-2  
F, S-2  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
F  
F  
F  
F  
F, RB  
F, RB  
S, F  
F, RB  
F, RB  
F, RB  
F, RB  
F, RB  
F  
F, S-2  
F, S-2

JOURNAL S-2 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 July 65

26

| TIME | JOURN | DTG     | IN OUT | NO | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                                | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-------|---------|--------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1800 | 75    | 151745  |        |    | OP AT MARBLE MT APPROVED                                        | F, RB        |
| 1804 | 76    | 151800  |        |    | DOWNED CHOPPER AT GC-1153 3 PLT (REIN) CO CDR                   | F, RB        |
| 1817 | 77    | 151803  |        |    | NUNGS ON GROUND WILL RETURN ON CHOPPERS THAT TAKE 2/9 DOWN      | F, RB        |
| 1843 | 78    | 151834  |        |    | CALLED BB-3 ON INFORMATION ABOUT FLY-AWAY                       | F, RB        |
| 1859 | 79    | 151855  |        |    | INCOMING HE 009689 PRESUMED TO BE MOTOR                         | F, RB        |
| 1936 | 80    | 151936  |        |    | SIT OVERLAY OF RLT-9 AS OF 151800H                              | F, RB        |
| 1947 | 81    | 151946  |        |    | DOWNED CHOPPER TO BE TAKEN APART. GOOD PARTS TO BE SAVED        | F, RB        |
| 1953 | 82    | 151940  |        |    | "E" CO 2/9 REC S/A FIRE FROM DUONG SONG SON #2                  | , RB         |
| 2006 | 83    | 151954  |        |    | REPORT BY CHOPPER LV'S IS RETURNING CHOPPER TO DE DESTROYRF     | F, RB        |
| 2023 | 84    | 151915  |        |    | RECSIVING S/A fire FROM END OF ZONE. ONE WIA (1153)             | F, RB        |
| 2045 | 85    | 150030  |        |    | "G" CO REPORTS FLASHLIGHT SIGNALS SOUTH                         | F, RB        |
| 2104 | 86    | 152045  |        |    | FIRED ON TWO PEOPLE WITH S/SCOPE AND SAW THEM DROP              | F, RB        |
| 2117 | 87    | 152100  |        |    | 2/9 UNITS FROM SOUTH HOME RETURNED. 1ST PLT WAS READY TO LAUNCH | F, RB        |
| 2237 | 88    | 15 2230 |        |    | EN SIT RPT 152000H 2/9 REPORTS LIGHT S/A FIRE DURING EVENING    | F, RB        |
| 2258 | 89    | 152225  |        |    | BB "E" HAD SNIPER FIRE FROM 999687. REQ ILLUM                   | F, RB        |
| 2345 | 90    | 152225  |        |    | INFO ON 2/9 HELO OPS: TAKE OFF STARTED 1840                     | F, RB        |
| 2350 | 91    | 152350  |        |    | ILLUM ON "F" AND "G" COMING FROM 016680                         | F, RB        |

[illegible]



15 July 65

26

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | STAFF OUTDUNHEADS MESSAGE CONCERN IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1012           | 38          | 151000 | NEED MIGHTY MITE AT MY POSITION FOR FO                                               | F, RB           |
| 1014           | 39          | 151005 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1015           | 40          | 151000 | ONE ARVN PLT 594TH CO TO BE ATTACHED RLT-9                                           | F, RB           |
| 1020           | 41          | 151008 | RECEIVED ONE SNIPER SHOT FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION                                    | F, RB           |
| 1048           | 42          | 151040 | FEW PEOPLE ON RIVER TWO TO EIGHT IN FIELD NEAR OUR POSITION                          | F, RB           |
| 1048           | 43          | 151045 | POSITION R 1.7 U 1.4 HAVE A FEW PEOPLE TRAVELING THE RIVER IN A BOAT                 | F, RB           |
| 1050           | 44          | 151048 | PEOPLE IN AREA AROUND US SEEM TO BE FRIENDLY                                         | F, RB           |
| 1105           | 45          | 151055 | SITUATION UNDER CONTROL                                                              | F, RB           |
| 1125           | 46          | 151115 | MOVING FROM PRESENT POSITION MOVING SOUTH                                            | F, RB           |
| 1140           | 47          | 151135 | FANGS HAVE COME TO THIS AREA AND FINISHED MISSION                                    | F, RB           |
| 1215           | 48          | 151200 | HAVE HAD ONE MORE WIA MANS NAME IS MORISTHE                                          | F, RB           |
| 1220           | 49          | 151200 | SITUATION SAME                                                                       | F, RB           |
| 1221           | 50          | 151125 | FIVE ARVN COMPANIES IN AREAS 2,3,4 and 5 OF TAOR                                     | F, RB           |
| 1225           | 51          | 151218 | HAVE COMPLETED MISSION ARE HEADING BACK TO THIS PR 2                                 | F, RB           |
| 1230           | 52          | 151217 | EVERY THING UNDER CONTROL NOTHING TO REPORT                                          | F, RB           |
| 1235           | 53          | 151235 | FIVE GROUPS ALL MALE IN CPX AREA                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1300           | 54          | 151305 | 3D PATROL 75 METERS FROM THIS POSITION                                               | F, RB           |
| 1320           | 55          | 151312 | AT 1300 VIC 032713 ONE VN WHO SAID HE CUT HAND WITH A KNIFE                          | F, RB           |
| 1325           | 56          | 151225 | FRAG ORDER 2-65 ISSUED TO BLT 2/9                                                    | F, RB           |
| 1330           | 57          | 151257 | SITUATION UNDER CONTROL NOTHING TO REPORT                                            | F, RB           |
| 1338           | 58          | 151338 | SITUATION SAME                                                                       | F, RB           |
| 1405           | 59          | 151405 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1430           | 60          | 151425 | SITUATION SAME                                                                       | F, RB           |
| 1500           | 61          | 151450 | SITUATION SAME                                                                       | F, RB           |
| 1505           | 62          | 151500 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1509           | 63          | 151415 | ONE TRUCK AND TWO MITES HAVE ARRIVED TO TAKE US BACK TO SCAT CP                      | F, RB           |
| 1530           | 64          | 151500 | TANK SITUATION POSTURE UNCHANGED AT 1500                                             | F, RB           |
| 1544           | 65          | 151535 | INFORM PEEPSIGHT 6 I'M ON THE WAY TO HIS CP                                          | F, RB           |
| 1547           | 66          | 151534 | SITUATION NORMAL EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL                                            | F, RB           |
| 1605           | 67          | 151558 | SITUATION NORMAL UNDER CONTROL                                                       | F, RB           |
|                | 68          | 151550 | RECON NORTH BANK OF SANG COM RIVER                                                   | F, RB           |
| 1615           | 69          | 151606 | ARRIVING AT PEEPSIGHT 6 CP                                                           | F, RB           |
| 1620           | 70          | 151555 | SEVERAL MARINES HAVE REPORTED THAT CIVILIANS ARE DIGGING DEFENSIVE                   | F, RB           |
| 1630           | 71          | 151600 | ACTUAL SAYS REGIONAL FORCES HAVE LEFT AREA                                           | F, RB           |
| 1631           | 72          | 151629 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1715           | 73          | 151703 | VEHICLES HAVE ARRIVED AND WE ARE NOW PREPARING TO LEAVE THIS POST                    | F, RB           |
| 1716           | 74          | 151717 | REQUEST PERMISSION FOR FOUR MAN TEAM ST JOE TO ESTABLISH OP                          | F, RB           |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-3. SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 JULY 65

(26)

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | REF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                    |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0021           | 1           | 150005 | IN REGARDS TO MY LAST REPORT LIGHT LEEKED TWICE AND WAS SECURED               |
| 0025           | 2           | 150018 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                      |
| 0030           | 3           | 150026 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                      |
| 0100           | 4           | 151155 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                      |
| 0101           | 5           | 150100 | NO CHANGE                                                                     |
| 0145           | 6           | 150135 | SITUATION NORMAL <del>XXXXXX</del> LIGHT MENTIONED IN MY LAST REPORT HAS BEEN |
| 0148           | 7           | 150128 | SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                    |
| 0153           | 8           | 150145 | RELAY MSG FROM PG FOXTROT: SUSPECT TROOP MOVEMENT VIC 999695                  |
| 0201           | 9           | 150200 | SITUATION NO CHANGE                                                           |
| 0202           | 10          | 150157 | SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                    |
| 0234           | 11          | 150226 | NO SIGN OF TROOP MOVEMENT REVEALED AS RESULT OF ILLUMINATION                  |
| 0240           | 12          | 150230 | SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                    |
| 0317           | 13          | 150300 | SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING TO REPORT                                            |
| 0335           | 14          | 150334 | SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING TO REPORT                                            |
| 0355           | 15          | 150351 | SITUATION SAME THERE IS BELLS RINGING IN THE VILLAGE 290                      |
| 0440           | 16          | 150435 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                                      |
| 0545           | 17          | 150543 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0610           | 18          | 150600 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0610           | 19          | 150605 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0705           | 20          | 150650 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0706           | 21          | 150640 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0719           | 22          | 150716 | SIT SAME GETTING READY TO SEND OUT PATROLS                                    |
| 0722           | 23          | 150719 | SITUATION SAME                                                                |
| 0737           | 24          | 150725 | PATROL S-3D IS LEAVING THIS PB                                                |
| 0800           | 25          | 150750 | SCAT 3D PATROL SITUATION SAME ALL SECURE                                      |
| 0805           | 26          | 150751 | SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT                                              |
| 0810           | 27          | 150808 | SCAT 3D APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH OF CHECK POINT 1                              |
| 0830           | 28          | 150820 | SIT REPORT FROM S3D PATROL MOVING NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT                   |
| 0900           | 29          | 150845 | NEED MED EVAC ONE WIA HIT BY S/A FIRE                                         |
| 0901           | 30          | 150840 | "G" 2/9 REPORTS REC S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS RR TRACKS                            |
| 0915           | 31          | 150903 | SIP REPORT S2D REC SNIPER FIRE                                                |
| 0924           | 32          | 150918 | MED EVAC IS COMPLETE                                                          |
| 0930           | 33          | 150930 | "G" 2/9 REC S/A FIRE FROM AT993678                                            |
| )((\$)         | 34          | 150935 | SITREP (INTELLIGENCE) #6 ON READ BOARD                                        |
| 0941           | 35          | 150922 | S3D SITUATION SAME POSITION R 1.2 U 0.6                                       |
| 1005           | 36          | 150954 | SALUTE REPORT                                                                 |
| 1010           | 37          | 150955 | SALUTE REPORT                                                                 |

ACTION  
TAKEN

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

## JOURNAL S-3. SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



[illegible]

**DECLASSIFIED**

19 JULY 65

| TIME | IN   | OUT | JOURN NO | DTG    | MESSAGE CONTENTS                                                |
|------|------|-----|----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0001 |      |     | 1        | 190001 | JOURNAL OPENED                                                  |
| 0305 |      |     | 2        | 190300 | PHONE CHECK ON HOT LINE. ALL SECURE                             |
|      | 0434 |     | 3        | 190430 | NGF NET IS DOWN, NEED BB 451 REQ AT FIRST DAWN                  |
| 1106 |      |     | 5        | 190900 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. #10                                    |
| 1300 |      |     | 6        | 191325 | F/6 REPT FROM MR MUI, HOA MUI VILLAGE CHIEF. TWO REGIONAL FORCE |
| 1335 |      |     | 4        | 191255 | REQ OF TIDE TABLE FOR DANANG                                    |
| 1345 |      |     | 7        | 191340 | BB-2 (IND) OBSERVED DURING REGION AERIAL RECON AT 191000H JULY  |
| 1406 |      |     | 8        | 191400 | MINES BEIGN LAYED IN VIC CAM NE (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)             |
| 1840 |      |     | 9        | 191845 | TWO RF COMPANIES LOCATION VICINTY TAN HANH COORD 998654         |
| 1840 |      |     | 10       | 191840 | "H" COMPANY 2/9 OBSERVED 35 VILLAGERS LEAVING                   |
| 1900 |      |     | 11       | 191900 | 3D TANKS FIRING FLAMES                                          |
| 1905 |      |     | 12       | 191910 | WM5 RPTS SIGN BETWEEN DIV AND THIS CP                           |
| 2000 |      |     | 13       | 191916 | TO HIT DANANG AIR BASE TONIGHT                                  |
| 2005 |      |     | 14       | 192000 | TANKS SECURED FIRING                                            |
| 2010 |      |     | 15       | 192010 | OVERLAY COPY                                                    |
| 2020 |      |     | 16       | 192020 | ONE VC BN SEEN AT 957688                                        |
| 2028 |      |     | 17       | 192025 | TWO DRIVERS REPORTEDM SEEING TWO MEN AT WATER POINT             |
| 2045 |      |     | 18       | 192045 | NO LIBERTY THE 20TH OF JULY                                     |
| 2100 |      |     | 19       | 192100 | BAC WILL ASSEMBLE AT RR BRIDGE                                  |
| 2105 |      |     | 20       | 192105 | ONE VC COMPANY HIDDEN BETWEEN AT970665                          |

| DATE     | DESCRIPTION | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 10/1/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/2/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/3/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/4/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/5/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/6/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/7/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/8/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/9/54  | ...         | ...          |
| 10/10/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/11/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/12/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/13/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/14/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/15/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/16/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/17/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/18/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/19/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/20/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/21/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/22/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/23/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/24/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/25/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/26/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/27/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/28/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/29/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/30/54 | ...         | ...          |
| 10/31/54 | ...         | ...          |

F  
F  
F  
F, RB

F,  
F  
F  
F, RB

F  
F  
F  
F  
F  
F  
f  
F  
F  
  
F F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



20 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM      | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0045           | 1           | 200045 | OPERATION WITH HOA VANG IS GOING 200500H. EVERYTHING IS TAKEN     | F, RB           |
| 0140           | 2           | 200140 | PHONE CHECK ALL PHONES. ALL SECURE                                | F, RB           |
| 0142           | 3           | 200130 | CMR REPORTS TRACKING MORTARS FROM COORD 98416842.                 | F, RB           |
| 1311           | 4           | 201255 | TANKS WILL BE FIRING AT COORD 985675 and 985653                   | F, RB           |
| 1337           | 5           | 201330 | ALL PETROLS WILL HAVE MINIMUM OF TWO PF                           | F, RB           |
| 1457           | 6           | 201430 | FOUND ROUND OF 60MM MORTAR IN "E" COMPANY POSITIIN                | F, RB           |
| 1530           | 7           | 201525 | "E" 2/9 REPORTS 60MM MORTAR DUD AT COORD 994686                   | F, RB           |
| 1529           | 8           | 201628 | RECEIVED CALL FROM BB-1 THAT TWO ARVN TROOPS RODE INTO THEIR AREA | F, RB           |
| 1920           | 9           | 201920 | "E" COMPANY REPORTS TWO ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE                      | F, RB           |
| 2040           | 10          | 202040 | RECONNAISSANCE PATROL BE CONDUCTED SOUTH SIDE                     | F, RB           |
| 2120           | 11          | 201920 | GOOSE CMR REPORTS MORTARS FIRING FROM COORD 996645                | F, RB           |
| 2125           | 12          | 202021 | COUNTER MORTAR REPORTS MORTAR FIRE FROM COORD AT996645            | F, RB           |
| 2130           | 13          | 202130 | REQUEST 81 ILLUMINATION AT COORD 996681 MOVEMENT IN AREA          | F, RB           |
| 2210           | 14          | 202210 | REQUEST OF ILLUMINATION APPROVED                                  | F, RB           |

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

21 JULY 65

26

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0015           | 1           | 210005 | SMALL PATROL TO IMMEDIATE FRONT OF RLT-9                                               | F, RB           |
| 0140           | 2           | 210140 | ROUTINE TELEPHONE CHECK                                                                | F, RB           |
| 0411           | 3           | 210411 | PATROL REPORT                                                                          | F, RB           |
| 0850           | 4           | 210850 | LVT'S REACHED CHECK POINT #1                                                           | F, RB           |
| 0925           | 5           | 210925 | REACHED <del>XXXXX</del> CHECK POINT #2 RECEIVED SNIPER FROM REAR                      | F, RB           |
| 1004           | 6           | 211004 | CONCEPT OF OPERATION RLT-9                                                             | F, RB           |
| 0915           | 7           | 210915 | GEN KARCH ARRIVED RLT-9 CP                                                             | F, RB           |
| 015            | 8           | 211015 | GENERAL KARCH DEPARTED RLT-9 AREA                                                      | F, RB           |
| 1041           | 9           | 210900 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #12                                                               | F, RB           |
| 1043           | 10          | 211030 | REPORT VC PLANTED FLAG VICINITY OF LVT CP                                              | F, RB           |
| 1047           | 11          | 211050 | ALL ANTRACS ARE BACK ON BEACH                                                          | F, RB           |
| 1117           | 12          | 211115 | CZLL FROM TANKS THAT A VC FLAG IS FLYING 300M N.W. OF THEIR POSITION                   | F, RB           |
| 1343           | 13          | 211330 | REPORT OF LVT RECON OF CAU DO SONG                                                     | F, RB           |
| 1543           | 14          | 211541 | BTRY "E" CLEARED TO FIRE HIGH BURST                                                    | F, RB           |
| 1641           | 15          | 211637 | I COPRS REPORT THAT AT ABOUT 211300                                                    | F, RB           |
| 1724           | 16          | 211650 | RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM 991681=                                                        | F, RB           |
| 1725           | 17          | 211855 | "E" COMPANY RECEIVING S/A FIRE                                                         | F, RB           |
| 2025           | 18          | 212020 | RECEIVING FIRE FROM 992701                                                             | F, RB           |
| 2145           | 19          | 212139 | ESTABLISHED FRONT LINE POSITION                                                        | F, RB           |
| 2045           | 20          | 212120 | BB WILL MONITOR TAR NET                                                                | F, RB           |
| 2045           | 21          | 211800 | ONE PLT WILL SET UP AMBUSH                                                             | F, RB           |
| 2300           | 22          | 212255 | "H" COMPANY REPORT SNIPER FIRE                                                         | F, RB           |
| 2315           | 23          | 212315 | PG HOTEL REPORT S/A FIRE                                                               | F, RB           |
| 2325           | 24          | 212315 | REQUEST 81 ILLUMINATION AT 989683                                                      | F, RB           |

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME | JOURN | IN | OUT | NO | DTG    | MESSAGE CONTENT IDENTIFICATION                              | ACTION |
|------|-------|----|-----|----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|      |       |    |     |    |        | OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                            | TAKEN  |
| 0040 |       |    |     | 1  | 220030 | RECEIVING S/A FIRE 600 YDS SW OF "E" CP                     | F, R   |
| 1055 |       |    |     | 2  | 220050 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION AT COORD 995678 GROUP OF PEOPLE        | F, R   |
| 0135 |       |    |     | 3  | 220125 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION AT COORD 991692. RECEIVING S/F         | F, R   |
| 0135 |       |    |     | 4  | 220125 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION                                        | F, R   |
| 0215 |       |    |     | 5  | 220200 | UNIDENTIFIED PERSON MOVING COORD 995878                     | F, R   |
| 0245 |       |    |     | 6  | 220115 | REQUEST PERMISSION TO MOVE INTO YOUR LINES                  | F, R   |
| 0247 |       |    |     | 7  | 220117 | REQUEST PERMISSION TO CROSS TRACKS DUE TO MOON              | F, R   |
| 259  |       |    |     | 8  | 220118 | PERMISSION GRANTED                                          | F, R   |
| 303  |       |    |     | 9  | 220137 | ME AND MY GROUP ARE MOVING                                  | F, R   |
| 0305 |       |    |     | 10 | 220149 | HAVE ARRIVED AT YOUR LINES                                  | F, R   |
| 0310 |       |    |     | 11 | 220250 | REQUEST FIRE CONCENTRATION 436 ILLUMINATION COORD           | F, R   |
| 0400 |       |    |     | 12 | 220405 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION AT CONCERN 701 COORD 004689            | F, R   |
| 1812 |       |    |     | 18 | 221758 | SITREP LOCATIONS IN GRID COORD HEADQUARTERS                 | F, R   |
| 1823 |       |    |     | 19 | 220900 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #13                                    | F, R   |
| 1824 |       |    |     | 20 | 220800 | JOURNAL FROM S-2                                            | F      |
| 1830 |       |    |     | 21 | 221715 | TWO HOT LINES INSTALLED                                     | F, R   |
| 1850 |       |    |     | 22 | 221855 | INFORMED THEM THEY HAVE PERMISSION TO SECURE FROM CROWD NET | F, R   |
| 1945 |       |    |     | 23 | 221944 | OVERLAY FROM 2/9                                            | F, R   |
| 2007 |       |    |     | 24 | 222007 | CALL FROM MAJOR JONES                                       | F, R   |
| 2015 |       |    |     | 25 | 222015 | PATROL ORDER FORM CROWD 3 FOR IRONTREE-3                    | F, R   |
| 2055 |       |    |     | 26 | 222054 | POST #7 REPORTS HEARING A/R FIRE FROM 1800 METERS OUT       | F, R   |
| 2058 |       |    |     | 27 | 222000 | ANPES/21 OPERATOR REPORTS DRUMS HEARD IN DUONG SON (1)      | F, R   |
| 2117 |       |    |     | 28 | 222100 | RYT-3 REPORTS HIEU DUC LAI OFF WITH 1/3 HAS REPORTED        | F, R   |
| 2125 |       |    |     | 29 | 222115 | 1/9 PICKED UP VIET MAN NORTH OF HIGHWAY #1 CARRYING AMMO    | F, R   |
| 2150 |       |    |     | 30 | 222145 | REPORT OBSERVATION CONCERN TRATION OF MALE                  | F, R   |
| 2201 |       |    |     | 31 | 222200 | REQUEST 81 ILLUMINATION AT 998702                           | F, R   |
| 2209 |       |    |     | 32 | 222208 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION COORD 004694                           | F, R   |
| 2220 |       |    |     | 33 | 222220 | 2143 - RW A-3 CROSSED CHECK POINT 23                        | F, R   |
| 2240 |       |    |     | 34 | 222234 | "H" CO RECEIVING FIVE ROUNDS FROM DONG SON (1)              | F, R   |
| 2250 |       |    |     | 35 | 222248 | H-3 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS FROM DONG SON (1)                  | F, R   |
| 2330 |       |    |     | 36 | 221900 | OP PLAN 423-65 FOR 3D RECON                                 | F, R   |

DECLASSIFIED

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN, OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | REPORT OUTLINE OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM                  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|-----------------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0045            | 1           | 230030 | SPOT REPORT FOR PERIOD 2228 TO 2355                              | F, R            |
| 0115            | 2           | 230115 | RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD 997686 TO 997686                | F, R            |
| 0120            | 3           | 230120 | SPOT REPORT FOR PERIOD 0010 TO 0059                              | F, R            |
| 0130            | 4           | 230130 | REQUEST 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION AT CONC 429 COORD 991688        | F, R            |
| 0245            | 5           | 230245 | OBSERVED MOVEMENT W/TIPSY AT COORD 993676 REQ 81MM MORTAR ILL    | F, R            |
| 0400            | 6           | 230340 | SPOT REPORT FOR PERIOD 0130 TO 0340                              | F, R            |
| 0600            | 7           | 230500 | SPOT REPORT FOR PERIOD 0430 TO 0500                              | F, R            |
| 0605            | 8           | 230605 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #13                                         | F, R            |
| 0705            | 9           | 230655 | "H" CO ENGAGED 2 SNIPERS AT COORD 230650                         | F, R            |
| 0806            | 10          | 230810 | DISREGARD VC KIA OF 230650                                       | F, R            |
| 0820            | 11          | 230815 | "H" CO MOVING INTO POSITION                                      | F, R            |
| 1015            | 12          | 231004 | GOLF THREE VISITING LOCATION OF CONCERNING                       | F, R            |
| 1025            | 13          | 231025 | VC PICKED UP BY 1/9 LAST NIGHT IS WOA                            | F, R            |
| 1112            | 14          | 231105 | NAME AND TOWN OF PF KIA                                          | F, R            |
| 1130            | 15          | 231130 | OVERLAY                                                          | F, R            |
| 1135            | 16          | 231135 | VC FLAG AT COORD 986686                                          | F, R            |
| 1140            | 17          | 231115 | REPORT PATROL CROSS CHECK POINT ONE                              | F, R            |
|                 | 18          | 231140 | REDWOOD CROSSED CHECK POINT 2                                    | F, R            |
|                 | 19          | 231155 | 2/9 DIRECTED AS DIVISION REACTION FORCE                          | F, R            |
|                 | 20          | 231207 | REDWOOD 1A 200 YDS FROM CHECK POINT 2                            | F, R            |
| 1325            | 21          | 231315 | "D" CO 80% COMPLETION ON MOVE                                    | F, R            |
| 1350            | 22          | 231320 | BLT 2/9 APPREHENDED VC'S IN HOA CHAU                             | F, R            |
| 1355            | 23          | 231345 | ECHO PICKED UP ONE VC COORD 005685                               | F, R            |
| 1400            | 24          | 231347 | 1340 REDWOOD A-1 PASSED CHECK POINT 3                            | F, R            |
| 1530            | 25          | 231520 | DELTA IN POSITION-                                               | F, R            |
| 1530            | 26          | 231530 | TURNED IN SITREP AT 1530                                         | F, R            |
| 1920            | 27          | 231915 | PG "E" SPOTTED VC FLAG OVER THE VILLAGE ENTRANCE AT COORD 986686 | F, R            |
| 1955            | 28          | 231945 | "H" CO RECEIVING HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM PHONG LE (1)             | F, R            |
| 2000            | 29          | 231000 | A LOCAL MAN WAS ADMITTED TO THE BN AID STATION W/A DOG BITE      | F, R            |
| 2010            | 30          | 232010 | "H" CO RECEIVING HEAVY SNIPER FIRE ONE VIA                       | F, R            |
| 2010            | 31          | 232010 | REQ HELO EVAC COORD AT 995696                                    | F, R            |
| 2028            | 32          | 232028 | VIA FROM "H" CO PICKED UP BY HELO EVAC                           | F, R            |
| 2030            | 33          | 232056 | BRIDGE IF REPORTS CO MORTAR OR GRENADE APPROXIMATE 300 METERS    | F, R            |
| 2100            | 34          | 232100 | 3D PLT "C" CO REPORTS S/A FIRE & MG FIRE COORD 011736, 013728    | F, R            |
| 2110            | 35          | 232110 | SPOT REPORT FROM I.T. FOR PERIOD 1942 - 2057                     | F, R            |
| 2120            | 36          | 232120 | BB-3 REPORTS S/A FIRE INCOMING CP                                | F, R            |
| 2130            | 37          | 232120 | HOA AGENT RPTS VC BN COORD 840795, 860795, 840770 - 860770       | F, R            |
| 2147            | 38          | 232147 | FF OCCURED BETWEEN 3D PLT "H" AND ARVN                           | F, R            |

[illegible]



24 JULY 65

26

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | REPORT OUTLINE OF MESSAGE<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM     | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0030           | 1           | 240020 | PATROL REPORTS FROM IT FOR 232315 to 232342                       | F,R             |
| 0034           | 2           | 240030 | AT 24005 A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF AT COORD 00700                  | F,R             |
| 0106           | 3           | 240105 | PATROL REPORTS FROM I.T. FOR 240011 TO 240041                     | F,R             |
| 0207           | 4           | 240210 | PATROLS FROM I.T. FOR 240112 TO 240155                            | F,R             |
| 0347           | 5           | 240341 | PATROL REPORTS FROM I.T. FOR 240250 TO 240321                     | F,R             |
| 0524           | 6           | 240610 | RJ NOW IN PERIMETER                                               | F,R             |
| 1010           | 7           | 241005 | REDWOOD BRAVO ONE HAVE CROSS 1P                                   | F,R             |
| 1250           | 8           | 241250 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY                                              | F,R             |
| 1520           | 9           | 241505 | PATROLS REPORTS FROM I.T. FOR 241245 to 241505                    | F,R             |
| 1709           | 10          | 241701 | VC HAVE ISSUED INST TO THE INHABITANTS OF HOA CHAU                | F,R             |
| 1840           | 11          | 241706 | AT 1710 WILL HAVE A REACTION DRILL                                | F,R             |
| 1859           | 12          | 241835 | AR FIRE RECEIVED FROM TREES COORD 990694 "E" RETURNED             | F,R             |
| 1930           | 13          | 241855 | #2 REPORTED RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM COORD 990678                  | F,R             |
| 1949           | 14          | 241922 | RECEIVED CALL FROM BB-6 THAT AWIRE TEAM FROM H-3 WAS RECEIVING    | F,R             |
| 1950           | 15          | 241940 | ARVN PATROLS AS FOLLOW                                            | F,R             |
| 2040           | 16          | 241945 | THREE FIRE TEAMS LAY OUT AT COORD 993685, 06694, 003685           | F,R             |
| 2100           | 17          | 242032 | REDWOOD CROSSED IP REDWOOD HAS RADIO CONTACT                      | F,R             |
| 2151           | 18          | 242045 | "H"-3 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC FIRE IN POSITION                         | F,R             |
| 2115           | 19          | 242145 | POST #2 REPORTS OBSERVING TRACER ROUNDS FIRED COORD 008735        | F,R             |
| 2130           | 20          | 242115 | REQUEST ILLUMINATION AT COORD 001678 TRAPPED VC                   | F,R             |
| 2200           | 21          | 242130 | 3D MARINES INTEND TO FIRE ILLUMINATION AT COORD 968699            | F,R             |
| 2217           | 22          | 242130 | 3D MARINES "E" BATTERY REQUEST PERMISSION TO FIRE ILLUMINATION    | F,R             |
| 2350           | 23          | 242214 | POST #6 REPORTS SIGHTING TWO RED STAR CLUSTERS                    | F,R             |
| 2355           | 24          | 242350 | TWO MEN SOLID BLACK CARRYING SOMETHING INTENDED TO COME THROUGH   | F,R             |
| 2357           | 25          | 242355 | POST #5 REPORTS THREE ROUNDS INCOMING APPROXIMATE 300 METERS      | F,R             |
|                | 26          | 242357 | "D" CO REPORTS SIX BIES BRUCKS ABOUT 200 METERS DOWN ROAD FROM CP | F,R             |
| 2400           | 27          | 242400 | CLOSED JOURNAL                                                    | F,R             |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION  
TAKEN

S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
S, F  
J, S-2  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
S, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F  
J, F

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

[illegible]

26

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS FOR IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM |
|----------------|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0035           | 1           | 260035 | HOTEL COMPANY REPORTS ONE WIA                                                            |
| 0100           | 2           | 260100 | <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> POST #5 RPTS SAW A FLASH OF LIGHT                |
| 0300           | 3           | 260300 | FIRING ILLUMINATION COORD 026736                                                         |
| 0430           | 4           | 260403 | COMPANY "C" RECEIVED S/A FIRE OF APPROX IMATELY 8 RDS                                    |
| 0435           | 5           | 260435 | POST #6 OBSERVED 12 MEN DRESSED IN BLACK                                                 |
| 0517           | 6           | 260515 | POST #8 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS S/A FIRE                                                    |
| 0800           | 7           | 260800 | MAJOR Matino REQUEST ALERT COMPANY FOR TUESDAY                                           |
| 0850           | 8           | 260850 | TWO VCS WERE PICKED UP THIS MORNING                                                      |
| 0850           | 9           | 260850 | wia name IS PFC WADE, R. B.                                                              |
| 1020           | 10          | 261020 | FIFTEEN MINUTE NOTIFY                                                                    |
| 1445           | 11          | 261445 | CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS                                                                    |
| 1630           | 12          | 261635 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY                                                                     |
| 1742           | 13          | 261742 | FRAG ORDER 3-65                                                                          |
| 1915           | 14          | 261914 | REPORT OF VC BN AT COORD 010644 & 015655                                                 |
| 2025           | 15          | 262015 | I.T. "C" REPORTED SEEING MAN AT 80°                                                      |
| 2050           | 16          | 262050 | BB-5 REPORTS THAT MUI INFORMED HIM A VC                                                  |
| 2053           | 17          | 262053 | "E" COMPANY REPORTS DRUMS BEATING IN CAM NE #2                                           |
| 2055           | 18          | 262055 | MESSENGER ARRIVED AT QUA GIANG AND REPORTED                                              |
| 2110           | 19          | 262110 | DISTRICT CHIEF OF HOA VANG INFORMS LO THAT ARVN ARTY                                     |
| 2115           | 20          | 262115 | I CORPS G-3 C/4 1 BN TO ATTACK DANANG A/B SOMETIME                                       |
| 2210           | 21          | 262110 | BB OF HEARING DRUM BEATS W/ OR POS FOR SHORT                                             |
| 2227           | 22          | 262227 | BB-3 RECEIVING REPORTS FROM ALL LINE COPM THAT ALL IS QUIET                              |
| 2258           | 23          | 262257 | I.T. 3 INFORMS SEN-3 THAT THEY WILL FIRE ILLUMINATION                                    |

## JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

27 JULY 65

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0130           | 1           | 270130 | <del>XXXX</del> I.T. "C" CP RPTS FIVE RDS TRACER RDS 700 METERS OUT AZ 1308 DEGREES    | F,R             |
| 0345           | 2           | 270300 | EXP & S/S FIRE AT POST #10 INCOMING GRENADE S/A FIRE                                   | F,R             |
| 0900           | 3           | 270900 | 2/9 PROVIDES ONE COMPANY OPCON                                                         | F,R             |
| 1020           | 4           | 271000 | FOUND A BUKER ACROSS RR TRAKS                                                          | F,R             |
| 1025           | 5           | 271000 | TWO SQDS ON PATROL TO VIC <del>XXXX</del> CAM NE BRIDGE                                | F,R             |
| 1045           | 6           | 271031 | RECEIVED FROM SMALL FIRE FROM COORD 067763                                             | f,r             |
| 1050           | 7           | 272031 | "E" COMPANY RECEIVING S/A FIRE COORD 992688                                            | F,R             |
| 1550           | 8           | 271550 | RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE COORD 056758                                                      | F,R             |
| 1735           | 9           | 271720 | 112 MEN BROKEN INTO 7 TEAMS - AT HMM-261 OPERATIONS                                    | F,R             |
| 1737           | 10          | 271720 | RW "F" ENTERED PERIMETER AT POST #19 WITH ONE VCS                                      | F,R             |
| 1850           | 11          | 271850 | AO RPTS BEING FIRED ON WITH S/A                                                        | F,R             |
| 1925           | 12          | 271920 | NGUYEN VAN HUE PICKED UP ON SPOT CHECK                                                 | F,R             |
| 2040           | 13          | 271945 | TWO VC HID RIFLE AT TREE LINE                                                          | F,R             |
| 2200           | 14          | 272145 | POPULAR FORCES HAVE WITHDRAWN LAST POSITION                                            | F,R             |
| 2240           | 15          | 272225 | ARVN GOT INTO FIRE FIGHT WITH THEMSELVES                                               | F,R             |
| 2245           | 16          | 272230 | 188 MARINES TO CHU LAI ON 28 July 65                                                   | F,R             |

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]



28 JULY 65

26

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO | DTG    | REF OUTDUNREAD MESSAGE IONCE DEMOR IDENTIFICATION<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0945           | 1           | 280935 | BB-3 REQUEST MP ON 24 HR BASIS.                                                       | F,R             |
| 1150           | 2           | 280900 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #19                                                              | F,R             |
| 14145          | 3           | 281425 | TWO MEN WAILING TO VILLAGE COORD 965713. ONE MAN WEARING BLACK                        | F,R             |
| 1714           | 4           | 281710 | POST #11 REPORTS THAT AT 1100 AND AGAIN AT 1300 A MAN WAS SEEN AT                     | F,R             |
| 1817           | 5           | 281520 | OUR OP HAD THREE SNIPER ROUNDS FIRED AT THEM COORD 0771                               | F,R             |
| 1719           | 6           | 281700 | IN REGARD TO MESSAGE ABOUT SNIPER FIRE. MAGNETIC AZIMUTH 40                           | F,R             |
| 1810           | 7           | 281810 | 3 VC COMPANIES AT COORD 980683 - 087680 @ 045660                                      | f,r             |
| 1857           | 8           | 281845 | "E" COMPANY RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM CAM NE (2)                                     | F,R             |
| 1945           | 9           | 281945 | PG 81MM MORTARS (4GUNS) LOCATED AT COORD 005687 IN DIRECT SUPPORT                     | F,R             |
| 2020           | 10          | 282020 | PATROL RW CHARLIE-1 NOW LOCATED IN SMALL VILLAGE AT COORD 992764                      | F,R             |
| 2045           | 11          | 282045 | RPT FROM DISTRICT CHIEF                                                               | F,R             |
| 2050           | 12          | 282050 | SEVERAL STRNAGERS FROM VC CONTROLLED AREA OBSERVED IN QUANG CHAU                      | F,R             |
| 2225           | 13          | 282200 | SITREP                                                                                | F,R             |
| 2345           | 14          | 282230 | POST #9 RPTS SUSPECTED VEHICLE 50 METERS FROM POST                                    | F,R             |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| IN | TIME<br>OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|-------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |             |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

30 JULY 65

26

| TIME |     | JOURN | DTG    | BRIEF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONTENTS AND IDENTIFICATION OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION TAKEN |
|------|-----|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| IN   | OUT | NO    |        |                                                                                       |              |
| 0045 |     | 1     | 300006 | FIRE CONCENTRATION 202 - FIVE ROUNDS ILLUMINATION                                     | F,R          |
| 0115 |     | 2     | 300115 | RADIO RELAY INFORMED SEN-3 THAT HOT LINE TO I.T. 3 IS BACK IN OPER                    | F,R          |
| 0445 |     | 3     | 300415 | POST #8 RPTS THREE MEN HUDDLED AROUND CANDLE IN FRONT OF HOUSE                        | F,R          |
| 0845 |     | 4     | 300800 | A/F POST AT FIRST LIGHT RPTS THREE MEN CARRYING WPNS                                  | F,R          |
| 0900 |     | 5     | 300850 | 522 COMPANY REGIONAL FORCES WILL BE MOVING INTO VICINITY HOI AN                       | F,R          |
| 0930 |     | 6     | 300926 | HELO RECON REC'D 3 RDS OF FIRE ON HELICOPTER FROM EITHER DONG SON                     | F,R          |
| 0945 |     | 7     | 302300 | IF IN FRONT OF POST #4 DISCOVERED ONE MAN WITH WHITE BANDANA                          | F,R          |
| 1000 |     | 8     | 300855 | ONE VCS PICKED UP 300855 COORD 015748. PICKED UP BY REACTON FORCE                     | F,R          |
| 1145 |     | 9     | 301145 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. 21                                                           | F,R          |
| 1150 |     | 10    | 301140 | ONE TANK HIT AP MINE DAMAGED TRACK MOVING TO SCAT D CP.                               | F,R          |
| 1230 |     | 11    | 301215 | BB6 RQS WATER PATROL 301300H RETURN BEFORE DARK REIN SQD ON 3 LVTS                    | F,R          |
| 1350 |     | 12    | 301450 | PATROLS BY SLUOP HAVE COMPLETED MISSION. HAVE COVERED ONE MILE                        | F,R          |
| 1650 |     | 13    | 301645 | LANDLINES OUT. FURNISH ONE SQUAD FOR PUMPING OPERATIONS 301800H                       | F,R          |
| 1700 |     | 14    | 301340 | REPORT ON PATROL FROM 301330 to 301700                                                | F,R          |
| 1725 |     | 15    | 301415 | F4B FROM VME-514 SIGHTED 40 TO 50 MEN WALKING N.E. ALONG ROAD AT                      | F,R          |
| 1745 |     | 16    | 301745 | AMTRACS ARE ON WAY BACK FROM CP #1 TO TANK PARK. ETA TANK PARK 1830                   | F,R          |
| 1800 |     | 17    | 301800 | <del>XXXX</del> BB3 RPTS THAT THE LVT PATROL AND SUPPORTING INF PLT W/PLT             | F,R          |
| 1915 |     | 18    | 301900 | HOA CAM PATROL SCHEDULED 1 AMBUSH 2100 TO 0400 AT 976701                              | F,R          |
| 1915 |     | 19    | 301900 | MINE SWEEPING TEAM IS REQ EVERY MORNING FROM 0630 THROUGH COMPLET                     | F,R          |
| 2052 |     | 20    | 302047 | POST #6 REPORTS A FLARE AT 220 DEGREES 500 METERS OUT                                 | F,R          |
| 2104 |     | 21    | 302050 | CB'S RECEIVING S/A FIRE AT GC BT 075824. REQ PERMISSION TO USE                        | F,R          |
| 2115 |     | 22    | 302105 | BB OP RPTS 2DLT DOI COMMAND OF BRIDGE DEF PLT RPTS THAT A WOMAN                       | F,R          |
| 2151 |     | 23    | 302105 | POST #6 REPORTS FF AT 220 DEGREES 1400 METERS OUT. HEARD ALL                          | F,R          |
| 2150 |     | 24    | 302147 | AT 2135 POST #6 HAERD 15 RDS FIRED AT COORD 996726                                    | F,R          |
| 2206 |     | 25    | 302200 | "H" COMPANY REC'D THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM CAM NE (1)                               | F,R          |
| 2206 |     | 26    | 302145 | LT MY BRIDGE DEFENSE CO HAS MADE A CURASORY CHECK AT PHONG BAC (1)                    | F,R          |
| 2251 |     | 27    | 302255 | BOTH TANKS ARE BACK IN COMPOUND. NO VC CONTACT                                        | F,R          |
| 2358 |     | 28    | 302355 | TWO TANKS AND 60 TROOPS EMBARKED CAMP FROM MONKEY MOUNTAIN                            | F,R          |

JOURNAL S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

| IN | TIME | OUT | SERNO | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|    |      |     |       |     |                                     |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

31 July 65

26

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME<br>IN OUT | JOURN<br>NO. | DTG    | REF OUTLINE OF MESSAGE CONCERNING<br>OF THE OVERLAY, ORDER ENTRY ITEM | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0001           | 1            | 310001 | POST 17A REPORTS MOVEMENT 200 METERS in FRONT OF POSITION             | S,F             |
| 0100           | 2            | 310100 | POST 6 REPORTS SEEING RED SHUTE 1200 METERS FROM POST                 | S,F             |
| 0725           | 3            | 310725 | BB-3 STATES OPERATION KICKED OFF CROSS LOD AT 0628                    | S,F             |
| 0735           | 4            | 310735 | 3 AMTRACS STUCK AT GAM LE BAC BRIDGE.                                 | S,F             |
| 0820           | 5            | 310820 | BB-3 0815 MOVING TO THE VILLAGE OF COMAN COORD 029690                 | S,F             |
| 0915           | 6            | 310915 | 6 LVT'S PAST CP 5 HAVE TAKEN UP BLOCKING POSITIONS                    | S,F             |
| 1005           | 7            | 310957 | BLT TAC NOT IN CONTACT WITH F COMPANY HAVE CONTACT VIA CO TAC NET     | S,F             |
| 1100           | 8            | 311045 | 1/9 PROVIDE ONE SQUAD RED BEACH ONE SECURITY MAF UNLOADING OPER       | S,F             |
| 1130           | 9            | 311130 | INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #22                                              | S,F             |
| 1200           | 10           | 311200 | FRAG ORDER 12-65                                                      | S,F             |
| 1400           | 11           | 311415 | "G" COMPANY LST PLT WILL BE REACTION STAND BY PLT. LT BUSE OIC        | S,F             |
| 1200           | 12           | 311145 | PARKGREEN FOX HAS SWEEP OBJECTIVES ONE AND TWO                        | S,F             |
| 1545           | 13           | 311535 | 594 RF COMPANY CLEARING REDWOOD TAOR. RED WOOD BRAVO WILL COMMENCE    | S,F             |
| 1615           | 14           | 311615 | BB-3 WILL HAVE A LISTENING POST OUT TONIGHT AT COORD 991695           | S,F             |
| 1630           | 15           | 311630 | CORPSMAN LOST HIS I.D. CARD IN VICINITY (471144)                      | S,F             |
| 1635           | 16           | 311635 | APPROX 8 WOMEN AND TWO CHILDREN THINNING BRUSH IN FRONT OF POSI       | S,F             |
| 1700           | 17           | 311700 | POST ONE REPORTS PARADE IS HEADING TOWARD POST TWO                    | S,F             |
| 1759           | 18           | 311759 | WEEKLY TRNG SCHEDULE                                                  | S,F             |
| 1931           | 19           | 311900 | PG "H" NOW REC S/F FROM DUONG SON (1- 998678)                         | S,F             |
| 1955           | 20           | 311953 | BB-3 REPORTED FIVE LVT'S STUCK AT GAM LE BAC BRIDGE                   | S,F             |
| 2050           | 21           | 312040 | HOA VANG AGENT REPORTS A GURRL CO COMAND BY CAO XUAN LONG EQUIP       | S,F             |
| 2055           | 22           | 312045 | REQ 2 LVT'S FOR WATER RESUPPLY TO "F" CO TOMMOROW AT 1100             | S,F             |
| 2140           | 23           | 312130 | PATROL REPORT FROM COMPANY "F" 2DBN                                   | S,F             |
| 2145           | 24           | 312130 | "L" BTRY AND 8" WILL BE FIRING H&I FIRE FROM 2200 TO 0530             | S,D             |
| 215            | 25           | 312053 | REQ YOU SEND ONE CASE 279 BATTERIES, FOUR CASES RATIONS TOMMOROW      | S,F             |
| 2335           | 26           | 312320 | REF H CO FIRE FIGHT AT 991695 LAYOUT PATROL SET UP ON PATH            | S,F             |
| 2345           | 27           | 312330 | TIPSY 21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC 996681. FIRED 3 RDS 81MM ILL          | S,F             |
| 2355           | 28           | 312335 | CALL FR TIPSY THAT MOVEMENT WAS PICKED UP AT 2300                     | S,F             |

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]



## S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

TAB-27

| TIME    |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                                                                |
|---------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT |                  |         |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                             |
| 160800I |     | 1-65             |         | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |
| 160319I |     | 2-65             | 151430Z | Warning Order-Maintain RLT-9 and 2/9 in air-mount out status.                                                                                                                 | RLT-9 put on 4 hour alert & 2/9. RLT-9 Hqdrs on Immed alert. Noted & filed. |
| 180617I |     | 3-65             | 171338Z | Alert mod. 2/9 removed from 4 hour alert. RLT-9 Staff remains on Immed air alert.                                                                                             |                                                                             |
| 190246I |     | 4-65             | 181519Z | Activate RLT-9 as a surface mount out                                                                                                                                         | Be prepared to embark on order. Filed.                                      |
| 200438I |     | 5-65             | 202350Z | Assignment of shipping.                                                                                                                                                       | Noted & filed.                                                              |
| 211953I |     | 6-65             | 191735Z | Logistic & Admin instns for movement of forces                                                                                                                                | Noted & filed.                                                              |
| 221800I |     | 7-65             | 210945Z | One time strength report for shipping requirements.                                                                                                                           | S-1 action.                                                                 |
| 230800I |     | 8-65             |         | Commended staging USS Mathews. O                                                                                                                                              | Only 5-6X6's and 1 stake avail for movement to Whitebeach                   |
| 240200I |     | 9-65             |         | Priority to 3/7.                                                                                                                                                              | No vehicles or forklift avail. No electric forklift in holds.               |
|         |     | 10-65            |         | All vehicles & rations aboard. Loading engineers gear. Only 2 stake beds & 2 forklifts avail. Veh kept moving from one loading site to another. Very slow loading conditions. | Noted.                                                                      |
|         |     | 11-65            |         | All unpalletized engineer supplies aboard. Avail forklifts & stakes pulled for 3/9. Mathews pulled out to stream.                                                             | Noted.                                                                      |
| 251400I |     | 12-65            |         | Mathews returned to pier. Limited support equip avail.                                                                                                                        | Noted.                                                                      |
| 252200I |     | 13-65            |         | CG III MAF increased Class V from BA to BA plus 30 days.                                                                                                                      | S-4 set up.                                                                 |
| 260800I |     | 14-65            |         | Colonial will stage 27 Jun. Clymer cargo staged, Sun; Vehicles, Mon; personnel, Tues.                                                                                         | S-4 set up.                                                                 |

| TIME    | SERIAL | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| IN      | OUT    | DTG                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 260930I | 15-65  | Mathews 95% loaded.                                                                                                                                                                             | Noted.       |
| 261200I | 16-65  | Mathews completely loaded. Two (2) men from HqBn Det (Postal) UA.                                                                                                                               | Noted.       |
| 261300I | 17-65  | Renville asgn ad AMMO Ship.                                                                                                                                                                     | Noted.       |
| 261305I | 18-65  | CCO Renville arr CH. Only 2 ammo holds avail on Renville.                                                                                                                                       | Noted.       |
| 261315I | 19-65  | Trans set up for 27Jun. Clymer staging 0700, Colonial 1300.                                                                                                                                     | S-4 set up.  |
| 270830I | 20-65  | Div Embark daid Renville will be loaded by Civilian stevedors. Ammo only.                                                                                                                       | Noted.       |
| 270840I | 21-65  | Carter Hall & Clymer staging. Colonial staging at Sukiran.                                                                                                                                      | S-4 set up.  |
| 280815I | 22.-65 | Staging vehicles for Clymer. Ship will dock at 0800 at Whitebeach.                                                                                                                              | S-4 set up.  |
| 281300I | 23-65  | Renville in at Whitebeach. Clymer will dock at 1600. No personnel on Clymer until compl of loading. RLT ammo block for 4.2 & 155 will go on Clymer. All ships for RLT-9 are in Whitebeach area. | Noted.       |
| 281330I | 24.-65 | Trans set up to move 200 personnel and baggage to Whitebeach at 0800 29Jun65 to board Clymer.                                                                                                   | S-4 set up.  |
| 290700I | 25-65  | RLT-9 commenced staging personnel and gear for departure to Whitebeach                                                                                                                          | S-4 set up.  |
| 290800I | 26-65  | Commenced loading RLT-9 personnel on busses.                                                                                                                                                    | S-4 set up.  |
| 290930I | 27-65  | Departed CH for WhiteBeach.                                                                                                                                                                     | Noted.       |
| 291015I | 28-65  | Arrived at Pier Bravo Whitebeach.                                                                                                                                                               | Noted.       |
| 291030I | 29-65  | Got aboard Clymer.                                                                                                                                                                              | Noted.       |
| 291930I | 30-65  | Loading operations still going on aboard Clymer & Renville.                                                                                                                                     | Noted.       |
| 300800I | 31-65  | Clymer moved to staging area a few hundred yards out in stream.                                                                                                                                 | Noted.       |
| 301100I | 32-65  | Counter Mortar Radar Team One attach to Renville.                                                                                                                                               | Noted.       |

| TIME    |     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                         |
|---------|-----|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT |                  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |
| 010900  |     | 33-65            |         | XO Conf, 150 men requested by the Renville.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Furnished.                                           |
| 01100I  |     | 34-65            |         | 3 Tanks down for generator parts. LST-3 ballast too low.                                                                                                                                                                                             | "B" 3dTk action.                                     |
| 030230I |     | 35-65            |         | APA-27 compl loading 300730I. Commenced loading <del>XXXXXX</del> 281910I. AKA-96 Compl loading 021100I, commenced 231000I. LSD-3 completed loading 030230I. Commenced loading 282200I. LSD-18 completed loading 021730I, commenced loading 290915I. | <del>Filed</del> Noted.                              |
| 041600I |     | 36-65            | 030444Z | 2/9 proceed independently to Da Nang.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Noted.                                               |
| 050730I |     | 37-65            | 180628Z | CTG 76.4 (Capt K.P. HUFF) to operate all beaches Chu Lai to DMZ. Notify of all cargo, ship movement, weather, surf and other info concerning beaches.                                                                                                |                                                      |
| 050735I |     | 38-65            | 040545Z | CTG 76.6 wants info on ships platoons and and forklifts at Hue.                                                                                                                                                                                      | Filed info not avail at this time.                   |
| 050755I |     | 39-65            | 050520Z | 2/9 provide 100 man ship platoon to Renville upon arrival at Da Nang.                                                                                                                                                                                | Furnished.                                           |
| 060730I |     | 40-65            | 050845Z | CTG 76.6 Da Nang off loading coordinaton proposals.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Filed.                                               |
| 061800I |     | 41-65            |         | Commenced off loading of RLT-9 and BLT 2/9 shipping.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| 082310H |     | 42-65            |         | Div G-1 requested 20 man working party for USS Winston.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Winston loaded with FSR gear. RLT-9 did not furnish. |
| 090145H |     | 43-65            | 082345Z | Request for TACLOG to be relieved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TACLOG relieved. Arr CP 091115H                      |
| 091530H |     | 44-65            |         | Div G-1 requested 20 man working party for Winston.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2/9 furnished.                                       |
| 092145H |     | 45-65            |         | Div G-1 requested an additional 20 man working party for Winston.                                                                                                                                                                                    | RLT-9 did not furnish.                               |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

(27)

| TIME    |     | SERIAL | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                  |
|---------|-----|--------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT | NUMBER |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |
| 102310H |     | 46-65  |     | Driver coming from Red Beach two to RLT-9 hdqrs was shot at through the drivers side of windshield. No one was hit.                                                                                                          | Reported to G-3, G-4, and PMO |
| 110020H |     | 47-65  |     | Major Gutheinz notified G-3, G-4 & PMO. He also called Red Beach Two and informed them of the incident. Told them to hold all trucks until daylight.                                                                         | S-4 set up.                   |
| 110045H |     | 48-65  |     | Major Gutheinz called Div G-4 and ask him if he should continue operations at Red Beach Two. G-4 said it was 9th Mars gear, do what we wanted. Also G-4 asked if one shooting incident should stop operations. (LtCol Ross). | S-4 set up.                   |
| 110055H |     | 49-65  |     | S-4 called Red Beach 2 and told them to continue operations.                                                                                                                                                                 | S-4 set up.                   |
| 110115H |     | 50-65  |     | Recd call from Maj Gutheinz at Red Beach Two and informed me that operations were continuing.                                                                                                                                |                               |
| 110800H |     | 51-65  |     | All RLT-9 supplies & equip off both beaches.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Noted.                        |
| 111145H |     | 52-65  |     | Sent Radio msg to TankBn requesting them to requisit on 15 bags of cement for people to people program. Movement of two familes from TankBn CP.                                                                              | S-4 set up.                   |
| 111500H |     | 53-65  |     | POW Compound under construction. Located 20 yards east of entrance to RLT-9 assembly area. Security platoon guarding six suspected VC's being brought in.                                                                    | S-4 set up.                   |
| 111600H |     | 54-65  |     | Shore Party support was considered good, especially Lt La Fever's, considering all the Logistical problems.                                                                                                                  | Noted.                        |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

27

| IN                | TIME    | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                  | REMARKS                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|---------|-----|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 120810H           |         |     | 55-65            |         | POW compound complete. Ready for POW's.                                                                                                                                                                               | S-4 set up.                                                                                                          |
| 120915H           |         |     | 56-65            |         | All supplies and equip moved from beach area to CP.                                                                                                                                                                   | Sections are still missing some items. Supply & S-4 are checking other units to see if gear was mis-sent from beach. |
| 121000H           |         |     | 57-65            |         | Recd call from G-4(Maj Nolan) that all trans was tied up for today. All trans request must go through RLT-9 S-4 day prior to requirement. Bn's must utilize reaction force trucks for admin runs. This is Div policy. | Called Capt Lawrence S-4, 2/9 and informed him of this policy. He said he would inform his CO.                       |
| 121005H           |         |     | 58-65            |         | Installed fly tent to cover troops serving line.                                                                                                                                                                      | S-4 set up.                                                                                                          |
| 121020H           |         |     | 59-65            | 100112Z | CG III MAF req equip density rept by 16Jul65                                                                                                                                                                          | S-4 notified all units to submit.                                                                                    |
| 121020H           |         |     | 60-65            | 111034Z | CG 3dMarDiv msg on sitting up requisition procedures.                                                                                                                                                                 | Supply set up.                                                                                                       |
| 121020H           |         |     | 61-65            | 090554Z | 3/9 Budget req for 1st qtr FY66                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fiscal has copy.                                                                                                     |
| 121145H           |         |     | 62-65            |         | EngrBn is moving potable water tank from above messhall to river area.                                                                                                                                                | Notified all sectic and units to fill all water trls & 5 gal cans.                                                   |
| <del>XXXXXX</del> | 121215H |     | 63-65            | 120405Z | Answer to MCSC Barstow's msg 260001ZJun65                                                                                                                                                                             | Boxes, Wood, FSN 8115-292-0115                                                                                       |
| 121230H           |         |     | 64-65            |         | Periodic Logistic Reports                                                                                                                                                                                             | Put out RLT-9Bul 5213 10Jul65                                                                                        |
| 121605H           |         |     | 65-65            |         | Pass msg from Water Point to Engr's Utilities Section. "Stud on Carburetor machine section "B", broken off during operations. Need replacement or repairs ASAP.                                                       | Relayed msg by Section, EngrBn.                                                                                      |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

(27)

| TIME    |     | SERIAL | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | REMARKS                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT | NUMBER | DTG                               |                                                                                                                             |
| 122000H |     | 66-65  |                                   | Showers put in operation. Noted.                                                                                            |
| 130050H |     | 67-65  |                                   | Request for M-49 gas tanker at GC 998708 for gasing LVT's(Maj DUNN), first light 13Jul65. Called Div MT and set up.         |
| 130700H |     | 68-65  |                                   | Set up wrecker and 6x6 to pick up 60KW generator at FLSG to light CP. S-4 set up.                                           |
| 130735H |     | 69-65  |                                   | Turned in sizes for boots and light weight utilities. Supply will order.                                                    |
| 130750H |     | 70-65  | 090554Z                           | Operating budget 1st qtr FY66 request for 3/9 Msg 130317 sent to 3/9 auth them \$26,000 for 1st qtr, FY66 S-4 will pick up. |
| 131100H |     | 71-65  |                                   | Walked through requisition for water trailers (2) from Div.                                                                 |
| 131115H |     | 72-65  |                                   | Endorsed Engr Support ltr to Div for 2/9 Tent for messhall, S-3 and CommRepShop.                                            |
| 131125H |     | 73-65  | 130316Z                           | Msg sent to 3/9 auth them 1/3 of allowance of trng ammo shown in CG 3dMarDiv ltr 8/WD/cet of 7May65 S-4 sent out.           |
| 131215H |     | 74-65  |                                   | Endorsed 2 ltrs from 2/9 to Div for Engr Support. 1. Health & comfort pack. 2. Strong back for "E", 2/12 messhall.          |
| 131400H |     | 75-65  |                                   | Set up 6x6 with ATBn for trash run of CP at 0800 14Jul. S-4 set up.                                                         |
| 131600H |     | 76-65  |                                   | Engr Support ltr to Div on road around ARVIN compound. S-4 set up.                                                          |

(27)

## S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

| TIME    | SERIAL  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC. | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     | NUMBER                               | DTG                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 140630H |         | 77-65                                | Div appd issue of 2 water trls 1st End on CO RLT-9<br>on temp loan and strong back ltr 4/JRG/rc over<br>for Comm Msg Center when materials 4000 of 10Jul65<br>become available |
| 140700H |         | 78-65                                | New Regt MT Chief (Gysgt CALVERT) Noted.<br>reported in to HqCo.                                                                                                               |
| 140800H | 141035H | 79-65<br>80-65                       | Trash truck policing the CP. S-4 set up.<br>Equipment Density Rept sent to Div. Cg 3dMarDiv ltr<br>4/JKR/pds over 4015<br>of 19Jun65                                           |
| 141200H |         | 81-65                                | Laundry broken down. No laundry S-1, S-4 & HqCmndt are<br>facilities for 4 or 5 days. negotiating for a<br>civilian laundry pick<br>up at the assembly<br>area daily.          |
| 141500H |         | 82-65                                | Showers can be set up on an S-4 will set up.<br>on call basis.                                                                                                                 |
| 141610H |         | 83-65                                | Picked up diesel fuel for runing S-4 picked up.<br>generator for lighting CP.                                                                                                  |

## S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

(17)

| IN | TIME | OUT     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC                                                     | REMARKS                                                                                  |
|----|------|---------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |      | 150845H | 84-65            |     | 2/12 requested 2 shelters for heads, strong backs for S-3 & 2 strong backs for messhall | S-4 forwarded to G-4                                                                     |
|    |      | 150850H | 85-65            |     | "B" 3dTkBn requested change of tank components                                          | S-4 forwarded to G-4                                                                     |
|    |      | 150900H | 86-65            |     | Letter to G-4 requesting motor transport support for RLT-9 3, 6x6's and 1M-105 trl      | For use by messhall, trash run, laundry run, supply runs, personnel runs and admin runs. |
|    |      | 150920H | 87-65            |     | Request to G-4 to construct 20 benches for chapel                                       | S-4 sent to G-4                                                                          |
|    |      | 151000H | 88-65            |     | Request for boot repair van for 2/9                                                     | S-4 sent to G-4                                                                          |
|    |      | 151010H | 89-65            |     | S-4 put out RLT-9 Bulletin 5213 of 15Jul65 (Reports Control)                            | S-4 coordinate.                                                                          |
|    |      | 151600H | 90-65            |     | S-4 put in letter for trash shed for RLT-9 trash pick up.                               | Hqds Cmt will coordinate.                                                                |



S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

150 (27)

| IN         | TIME    | OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                         | REMARKS                                                         |
|------------|---------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | 161140H |     | 91-65            |     | Called 3dEngrBn(Utility Section)<br>to repair pump at water point.                          | Water Point<br>repaired 161205H                                 |
|            | 161150H |     | 92-65            |     | Submitted Deadlined Combat Essential<br>Equipment Report to Div G-4                         | S-4 Coordinated.                                                |
|            | 161230H |     | 93-65            |     | Submitted Monthly Engine Generator<br>and Engineer Equipment Readiness<br>Report to Div G-4 | S-4 Coordinated.                                                |
|            | 161420H |     | 94-65            |     | Submitted Monthly Float Status<br>Report to Div G-4                                         | S-4 Coordinated.                                                |
| Late Entry | 160800H |     | 95-65            |     | 3, 6x6's and 1 trailer arrived<br>for support from Div MT.                                  | To be used for<br>Mess Hall, Trash,<br>Water and Admin<br>Runs. |
|            | 161610H |     | 96-65            |     | Engineer Support for 2/9 sent<br>to Div G-4                                                 | Request for gravel<br>for urnial pits.                          |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

| IN      | TIME<br>OUT | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG                           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                             | REMARKS                 |
|---------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|         | 170730H     | 97-65            |                               | Sent out Vehicle Bisting Report to Div G-4.                                      | S-4 Coordinated.        |
| 170745H |             | 98-65            |                               | 1000 sand bag bridge and 2 spillways were completed in "G" Co, 2/9 Area 15Jul65. | Noted.                  |
|         | 170825H     | 99-65            |                               | Submitted Logistic Status Report to Div G-4.                                     | S-4 Coordinated         |
| 170920H |             | 100-65           | 152306Z                       | Ballistic Helmet Liners request for requisition of                               | Supply will requisition |
| 170925H |             | 101-65           | 130914Z<br>130912Z<br>161226Z | Ammunition expenditure and inventory report.                                     | S-4 will coordinate.    |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

\*\*\*

| IN      | TIME    | OUT     | SERIAL<br>NUMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC                                                          | REMARKS                              |
|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|         |         | 170730H | 102-65           |     | Embarkation data for airlift<br>and surface relief request from<br>sections of HqCo, 9th Mar | Embark<br>Coordinate                 |
| 171240H |         |         | 103-65           |     | 2/9 request for health & comfort<br>issue of 13Jul65                                         | Returned<br>from Div<br>disapproved. |
|         | 171245H |         | 104-65           |     | Submitted operational ration<br>breakdown report to G-4                                      | Supply<br>Coordinate.                |
|         | 171300H |         | 105-65           |     | Submitted Maintenance of Equip<br>Cost Report to G-4                                         | S-4<br>Coordinate.                   |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

| TIME    |         | SERIAL | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                    | REMARKS                                   |
|---------|---------|--------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     | NUMBER |     |                                                                                                                         |                                           |
|         | 190935H | 106-65 |     | Submitted Quarterly Accident Summary to Division                                                                        | S-4 Coord.(MTO)                           |
| 190940H |         | 107-65 |     | Rec'd call from EngrBn to pick up 20 benches for Chapel.                                                                | S-4 will have picked up and put in chapel |
|         | 191000H | 108-65 |     | Set up Diesel Tanker to come to CP weekly on Tuesday to fill up all 55 gallon drums. Also tanker for gas for Mess Hall. | S-4 Coord.(Comm) (2/9 & 2/12)             |
| 191115H |         | 109-65 |     | Rec'd call from G-1 for 12 Man working party for FLSC.                                                                  | 2/9 will furnish.                         |
|         | 191216H | 110-65 |     | Submitted Clsss V inventory report to Division.                                                                         | S-4 Coord.(Ord)                           |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL

5 w (27)

| TIME |         | SERIAL<br>NNMBER | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, ETC.                                                                        | REMARKS                                                                   |
|------|---------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |                  |     |                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
|      | 201230H | 111-65           |     | Endorsed 2/9's ltr to Div requesting weapons and equipment for two (2) ARVIN interpereters attached to 2/9. | S-4 Forwarded                                                             |
|      | 201435H | 112-65           |     | Called Div MT and reduced our daily committments from 3-6x6's to 2-6x6's.                                   | S-4 checked daily runs and found 2 6x6's will support RLT-9 headquarters. |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |     | SER.<br>NO. | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                                                       | REMARKS                                                   |
|---------|-----|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT |             |         |                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |
| 210745H |     | 113         | 190808Z | CG 3dMarDiv on Tool kits request for                                                                                                | S-4 sent in negative report.                              |
| 211515H |     | 114         |         | Received call from Div G-4 to contact 1/9 & 2/9 and have each Bn invoice 2 each M79's to RUC43010 and deliver them to Div G-4 ASAP. | S-4 called both 2/9 and 1/9 and directed them to do this. |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

22JUL65

| TIME |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                         | REMARKS                                      |
|------|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |             |     |                                                                       |                                              |
|      | 221300H | 115         |     | Call from Div to pick<br>up Capt Reckwell, new<br>Regt Supply Officer | Lt Adams went to Div<br>to pick up new Capt. |
|      | 221620H | 116         |     | Submitted Logistic Status<br>Report to Div G-4.                       | S-4 Coord.                                   |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                           | REMARKS                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |         |                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                |
|         | 230850H | 117         |         | Water point down. Mess Hall out of water.                                               | S-4 called Utilities Section, 3dEngrBn. Will be Repaired ASAP.                                                                                 |
|         | 230855H | 118         |         | Called Div MT. 2-6x6's did not report at 0800 as requested.                             | Div Mt said they would send 1-6x6 ASAP. S-4 called Div MT again at 1100. They will pull 2-6x6's from 1/9 and send to us. Trks arrived at 1230. |
| 230910H |         | 119         | 220506Z | Informed by S-1 to pick up 1/9 for OPCON and reporting purposes.                        | S-4 will do.                                                                                                                                   |
|         | 231005H | 120         |         | Endorsed 2/9 ltr to Div for EngrSpt (Ditch Digger).                                     | S-4 coordinated.                                                                                                                               |
|         | 231015H | 121         |         | Submitted ltr to Div requesting hard stand and screening for Off/SNCO mess, 9th Mar CP. | S-4 coordinated.                                                                                                                               |
|         | 231350H | 122         |         | Submitted ltr to Div requesting camouflage covers for new ballastic helmet liners.      | S-4 coordinated.                                                                                                                               |



S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                            | REMARKS                                                                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                          |                                                                                             |
| 240900H |         | 123         |     | 2-6x6's ordered for 0800<br>1 arrived at 0715; other<br>has not arrived at this<br>time. | S-4 called Div MT.<br>Div will check and<br>send another.                                   |
|         | 240950H | 124         |     | Called Div MT. 1p6x6<br>Still did not show up.                                           | Div MT said truck<br>broke down. Another<br>will be dispatched<br>ASAP. Truck arrived 1130. |
|         | 241225H | 125         |     | Ltr authorizing Capt.<br>RECKEWELL to sign prior-<br>ity 5 and 12 requisitions.          | For Col. GARRETSON<br>signature (ASAP)                                                      |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                     | REMARKS    |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |     |                                                                   |            |
| 250810H |         | 126         |     | Both 6x6's arrived as ordered.                                    | S-4 Coord. |
|         | 251530H | 127         |     | Submitted Base Loading Report.                                    | S-4 Coord. |
|         | 251540H | 128         |     | Set up 6x6 from ATBn for Communication to take generator to FLSC. | S-4 Coord. |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                 | REMARKS                                                                                      |
|------|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                               |                                                                                              |
|      | 260730H | 129         |     | No illumination grenades available after security platoon utilizes the 44 remaining in stock. | None held by FLSG. Unable to procure G-895 grenades.                                         |
|      | 260930H | 130         |     | Set up 2 additional 6x6's for 1/9 to help move CP.                                            | 1/9 is currently receiving 8-6x6's daily from Div MT.                                        |
|      | 261500H | 131         |     | Submitted letter to S-1 requesting reassignment of SSGT WOODHEAD.                             | New SSGT that just reported into MT. Already have a new GYSGT CALVERT who came in last week. |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                                         | REMARKS                                                               |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |
| 270910H |         | 132         |     | Lt ADAMS caught 4 different units dumping trash in unauthroized dump. ("E" 2/12, Mort, 2/12, 3dTkBn & 1st 8" HowBty). | S-4 notified units concerned and G-4.                                 |
|         | 271035H | 133         |     | Submitted Camp Site Cont-<br>onement Report to Div G-4                                                                | S-4 Coordinated.<br>HQ & 2/9. (1/9<br>submitted with<br>4th Marines). |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                         | REMARKS                                                                                                      |
|------|---------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                              |
|      | 280800H | 134         |     | Submitted 2/9 letter to Div EngrO for repair of road entering CP.                                                                                                                                     | S-4 forwarded.                                                                                               |
|      | 281230H | 135         |     | Civilian Engineer came in to see how late he could work his Vietenese labor gang who are hauling fill from opposite our CP and 2/9 CP.(991723) Also if he could leave his equipment there over night. | S-4 said he could work until dark. He could check with the Engineers about leaving his equipment over night. |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 29 Jul 65

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                | REMARKS                                                                                                                            |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                    |
|         | 291050H | 136         |     | Set up 6x6 with "C" ATBn for 0730 30 JUL65 for Lt. Adams to haul materials to build EM Club. | S-4 will pack up material and deliver to CP.                                                                                       |
|         | 291410H | 137         |     | Forwarded 2/9's ltr request EngrSpt for road & bridge at DuRangSan # 2 to Div EngrO.         | S-4 Forwarded.                                                                                                                     |
| 291500H |         | 138         |     | S-3 called for info on Ferry at base of Monkey Mt.                                           | S-4 called G-4 and found out that FALCON 6207 runs the ferry. (LtCol.RITTER). Ferry operates 24hrs a day. Tanks can cross anytime. |

## S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 30 Jul 65

| TIME |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                                             | REMARKS                                |
|------|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                                           |                                        |
|      | 300715H | 140         |     | Forwarded 2/9's ltr for<br>Engr Spt to Div for<br>modification to mess Hall<br>Galley.                    | S-4 Fwd.                               |
|      | 301000H | 141         |     | Lt. Adams picked up 60<br>bags of cement for deck<br>in the Regimental EM Club.<br>(Club will be 28'x60') | S-4 coordinated<br>with Div Clubs Off. |
|      | 301515H | 142         |     | Lt. Adams submitted<br>Embarkation data to S-3<br>for command diary.                                      | S-4 coordinated.                       |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

| TIME    |         | SER.<br>NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,<br>ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.                                        | REMARKS                                                                                |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |             |     |                                                                                      |                                                                                        |
| 310830H |         | 143         |     | 1/9 called and reported that only 1-6x6 reported from Div MT.                        | S-4 called Div MT and ohly 1-6x6 was dispatched. Div is short 15-6x6's for daily runs. |
|         | 310900H | 144         |     | Set up 1-PC for Wire Section from 2/12.                                              | S-4 Coordinated.                                                                       |
|         | 311010H | 145         |     | Forwarded 2/9's letter on Shipboard Accomodations aboard USS Rickaway to Div Embark. | S-4 Forwarded.                                                                         |
|         | 311145H | 146         |     | Set up 8-6x6's with trls for 1/9 to move CP.                                         | S-4 Coordinated.                                                                       |
|         | 311545H | 147         |     | Forwarded two (2) letters for 2/9 on Engineer Spt to Div Engv O.                     | S-4 Forwarded.                                                                         |